

**EVIDENCE REPORT AND
EVIDENCE-BASED
RECOMMENDATIONS:
INTERVENTIONS THAT INCREASE
THE UTILIZATION
OF MEDICARE-FUNDED
PREVENTIVE SERVICES
FOR PERSONS AGE 65
AND OLDER**



PREPARED FOR: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Health Care Financing Administration
7500 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

PREPARED BY: RAND

CONTRACT NUMBER: 500-98-0281

CONTRACT PERIOD: September 30, 1998 to September 29, 2003

Preface

The Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), in consultation with other Agencies in the Department of Health and Human Services, initiated the Healthy Aging Project to enhance and promote the health of older people. A major objective of the Healthy Aging Project is to identify, synthesize and disseminate evidence and expert opinion on health promotion and disease prevention interventions that are evidence-based. HCFA is sponsoring reports that present evidence and expert opinion to assist public and private sector organizations in their efforts to improve the delivery of Medicare-covered preventive benefits and promote behavioral risk factor reduction. These reports provide comprehensive, science-based information on effective and cost-effective interventions targeting the senior population. RAND is producing these reports under a HCFA contract.

HCFA expects that these evidence reports will inform peer review organizations, individual health plans, providers and purchasers, including Medicare and Medicaid, as well as the health care system as a whole by providing important information to help improve the delivery and quality of preventive health care for older people.

We welcome written comments on this evidence report. They may be sent to:

Healthy Aging Project Officer
Division of Health Promotion and Disease Prevention
Quality Measurement and Health Assessment Group
Office of Clinical Standards and Quality
Health Care Financing Administration
7500 Security Blvd.
MS3-02-01
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

Jeffrey Kang, MD, MPH
Chief Clinical Officer
Health Care Financing Administration

The Southern California Evidence-Based Practice Center

The Southern California Evidence-Based Practice Center is part of the Evidence-Based Practice Program sponsored by the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research. One of 12 such Centers nationwide, the Center conducts systematic reviews and technology assessments of all aspects of health care; performs research on improving the methods of synthesizing the scientific evidence and developing evidence reports and technology assessments; and provides technical assistance to other organizations in their efforts to translate evidence reports and technology assessments into guidelines, performance measures, and other quality-improvement tools.

The Center combines the talents of RAND and its five affiliated regional health care institutions: the University of California, Los Angeles; the University of California, San Diego; Cedars-Sinai Medical Center; the University of Southern California; and Value Health Sciences. In addition, through the VA/RAND/ University of California Field Program "Center for the Study of Health Care Provider Behavior," four Department of Veterans Affairs facilities collaborate with the Center. The Center is also affiliated with five health services research training programs.

The Southern California Center is the natural outcome of more than 20 years of work by RAND and its affiliated institutions in reviewing the biomedical literature for evidence of benefits, harms, and costs; using meta-analysis, decision analysis, and cost-effectiveness analysis to synthesize the literature; developing measures of clinical appropriateness and practice guidelines; developing and assessing medical review criteria; and developing and assessing performance measures and other tools for translating evidence-based knowledge into clinical practice. The hallmark of this work has been (a) its multi-disciplinary nature: RAND and its affiliated institutions combine the talents of clinicians, health services researchers, epidemiologists, statisticians, economists, and advanced methods experts in meta-analysis and decision analysis; (b) the advancement of knowledge about the methods for performing literature reviews, synthesizing evidence, and developing practice guidelines or review criteria; and (c) the emphasis on developing and evaluating products for use in the real world of health care delivery.

Project Staff

Evidence Report Task Order Director	Paul Shekelle, M.D., Ph.D.
Evidence Report Task Order Co-Director	Erin Stone, M.D.
Project Manager	Margaret Maglione, M.P.P.
Article Screening/Review	Michael Hirt, M.D. Walter Mojica, M.D. Preethi Srikanthan, M.D. Tommy Tomizawa, M.D.
Senior Statistician	Sally Morton, Ph.D.
Senior Programmer/Analyst	Elizabeth A. Roth, M.A.
Research Assistant	Brian Chao, B.S.
Editor	Tamara Breuder, B.A.
Staff Assistants	Jeri Jackson, B.A. Shannon Rhodes, M.F.A.
Technical Experts	Brian Mittman, Ph.D. Jeremy Grimshaw, M.D. Lisa Rubenstein, M.D.
Principal Investigator, Healthy Aging Project	Laurence Rubenstein, M.D.

.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND EVIDENCE-BASED RECOMMENDATIONS	1
EVIDENCE REPORT.....	10
INTRODUCTION	10
INFLUENZA IMMUNIZATION	10
PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINATION	10
MAMMOGRAPHY	11
CERVICAL SMEAR CYTOLOGY	11
COLON CANCER SCREENING.....	12
METHODS.....	13
DEVELOPMENT OF CONCEPTUAL MODEL.....	13
IDENTIFICATION OF LITERATURE SOURCES.....	22
COCHRANE EFFECTIVE PRACTICE AND ORGANIZATION OF CARE (EPOC) DATA BASE.....	22
PREVIOUS SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS	26
CENTER FOR QUALITY OF CARE RESEARCH, NETHERLANDS	28
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)	29
HEALTH CARE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (HCQIP)	30
EVALUATION OF POTENTIAL EVIDENCE.....	30
EXTRACTION OF STUDY-LEVEL VARIABLES AND RESULTS	34
EXPERT PANEL REVIEW OF EVIDENCE REPORT	45
STATISTICAL METHODS	47
META-REGRESSION ANALYSIS.....	47
QUESTION 1: ABSOLUTE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION.....	48
QUESTION 2: RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION.....	49
QUESTION 3: IMPORTANT COVARIATES	51
QUESTION 4: COST EFFECTIVENESS.....	52
QUESTION 5: ELEMENTS INSTRUMENTAL TO THE SUCCESS OF EACH INTERVENTION	52
RESULTS	54
IDENTIFICATION OF EVIDENCE	54
DISTRIBUTION OF EVIDENCE.....	54
DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE	59
QUALITY OF EVIDENCE.....	59
DESCRIPTION OF RESULTS	60
QUESTION 1: ABSOLUTE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION.....	60
META-REGRESSION	60
ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE	64
SPECIAL INTERVENTIONS: STANDING ORDERS.....	71
MASS MAILINGS BY PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS	73
SIGMOIDOSCOPY STUDIES	76
MASS MEDIA STUDIES	79
REGULATORY CHANGE STUDIES	79
MISCELLANEOUS STUDIES	80
QUESTION 2: RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION.....	82
EFFECTIVENESS OF MULTIPLE INTERVENTIONS.....	83
QUESTION 3: IMPORTANT COVARIATES	89
VULNERABLE POPULATIONS	90
AFRICAN-AMERICANS	91
HISPANIC POPULATIONS	93
NATIVE AMERICANS	95
RURAL POPULATIONS.....	95

REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEMS.....	96
HMO VERSUS FEE FOR SERVICE.....	96
QUESTION 4: COST EFFECTIVENESS.....	97
INFLUENZA AND PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINATIONS.....	97
MAMMOGRAPHY.....	98
CERVICAL SMEAR CYTOLOGY.....	100
COLON CANCER SCREENING	101
CONCLUSIONS FROM COST-EFFECTIVENESS STUDIES	102
QUESTION 5: ELEMENTS INSTRUMENTAL TO THE SUCCESS OF EACH INTERVENTION.....	107
EDUCATIONAL INTERVENTIONS EFFECTIVENESS BY YEAR	109
LIMITATIONS.....	114
CONCLUSIONS.....	116
REFERENCES CITED.....	118
APPENDICES.....	129
REFERENCE LIST: JOURNAL ARTICLES ACCEPTED.....	130
REFERENCE LIST: NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS ACCEPTED.....	148
REFERENCE LIST: JOURNAL ARTICLES NOT ACCEPTED.....	153
REFERENCE LIST: NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED.....	181
GLOSSARY OF TERMS.....	202

TABLES

Table 1. Classification for Interventions That Change Behavior.....	15
Table 2. EPOC Literature Search Strategy	23
Table 3. Review Articles.....	26
Table 4. Expert Panel	46
Table 5. Interventions by Service	58
Table 6. Effectiveness of Interventions.....	61
Table 7. Post-Intervention Rate	63
Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change.....	65
Table 9. Effect of Mass Mailings by Peer Review Organizations on Flu Vaccinations	75
Table 10. Sigmoidoscopy Studies.....	78
Table 11. Effectiveness of Single versus Multiple Interventions	85
Table 12. Marginal Effectiveness of Specific Interventions.....	87
Table 13. Important Covariates.....	90
Table 14. Evidence Table – Studies that included Cost Effectiveness	103
Table 15. Effectiveness of Specific Factors.....	108
Table 16. Expert Reviewers.....	201

FIGURES

Figure 1. Conceptual Model	21
Figure 2. Screening Form	33
Figure 3. Abstraction Form.....	35
Figure 4. Literature Sources.....	56
Figure 5. Number of Retrieved Articles by Source	57
Figure 6. Immunizations – Study Effectiveness by Year.....	110
Figure 7. Mammography – Study Effectiveness by Year	111
Figure 8. Cervical Smear Cytology – Study Effectiveness by Year.....	112
Figure 9. Colon Cancer Screening – Study Effectiveness by Year.....	113

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND EVIDENCE-BASED RECOMMENDATIONS

The proportion of the U.S. population over age 65 has increased from 5% in 1900 to 13% in 1997. This change in demographics, combined with an increase in average life expectancy, has highlighted the importance of preventive care services for older individuals. For example, in 1993, the five most common causes of mortality among patients age 65 and over were heart disease, cancer, cerebrovascular diseases, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, pneumonia, and influenza, all of which are potentially preventable. Early detection and treatment can improve the health of patients with these and many other conditions and potentially decrease health care costs. Similarly, appropriate immunizations can prevent some of these conditions from occurring, or render the disease less severe. To determine the best strategies for early detection and prevention currently covered by Medicare for several of these conditions, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has commissioned this project to assess interventions designed to improve influenza and pneumococcal immunization rates, mammography rates, cervical smear cytology (pap test) rates, and colon cancer screening rates.

METHODS

In this report, we synthesize evidence from the scientific literature using the methods of the Southern California Evidence Based Practice Center (EPC), an Agency for Health Care Policy and Research-designated center for the systematic review of literature on the evidence of the benefits and harms of health care interventions. Our literature review process utilized the following steps:

- develop a conceptual model
- identify sources of evidence
- identify potential evidence
- evaluate potential evidence for methodologic quality and relevance
- extract study-level variables and results from studies meeting methodologic and clinical criteria
- synthesize the results.

For this study, HCFA specified that we review the evidence on the five screening/vaccination services currently covered by Medicare (i.e., influenza and pneumonia vaccinations, screening mammography, cervical smear cytology, colon cancer screening), using a target population of persons over age 65.

HCFA specified the relevant outcome as receipt of these items by the target population.

Our conceptual model classified the potential targets of intervention as patient, provider, organization, or community. It classified the types of interventions as either reminders, feedback, education, financial incentives, regulatory and legislative interventions, organizational change, or media campaigns. These intervention types are defined in the Glossary of Terms located in the Appendix.

We used the following five sources to identify existing research and potentially relevant evidence for this report: Cochrane Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC) Data Base, two previous systematic reviews, a draft chapter on immunizations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and Health Care Quality Improvement Projects (HCQIP) done by the Medicare Peer Review Organizations (PROs). Documents describing the HCQIPs are called Narrative Project Descriptions (NPDs).

After retrieving articles from the five sources, we reviewed them against exclusion criteria. To be accepted at this stage, a study had to address one or more of the five services of interest and employ one of the following study designs: randomized controlled trial, controlled clinical trial, controlled before and after study, or interrupted time series. While we were primarily searching for data relevant to the Medicare population, we included studies that reported data on populations under age 65 at this stage to avoid premature loss of potentially useful data. Because of the restrictions on study design, we excluded studies that employed a simple pre/post design. Such a study design has no control group; therefore, it cannot account for temporal effects unrelated to the intervention.

After retrieving the relevant articles, we abstracted data about the study design; the number and characteristics of patients; the setting, location, and target of the intervention; the intensity of the

intervention; the types of outcome measures; the time from intervention until outcome measurement; and the results. Two physicians working independently extracted data in duplicate, compared data and resolved discrepancies by consensus. A senior project member resolved discrepancies not resolvable by consensus.

ANALYSIS

All analyses were performed using the statistical analysis package SAS. We calculated the risk difference between groups for each comparison in each study. The Number Needed to Treat (NNT) was then calculated as the inverse of the risk difference.

We conducted a meta-regression analysis to determine

- the absolute and relative effectiveness of each different intervention component, such as patient reminders, adjusted for other intervention components, and controlling for measured and unmeasured study differences;
- the effect of each important covariate, such as target population, on the effectiveness of interventions controlling for measured and unmeasured study differences; and
- whether an intervention factor, such as top management buy-in and support, was instrumental in the success of interventions controlling for other intervention factors, and measured and unmeasured study differences.

These multivariate models produced an adjusted estimate of the odds ratio for receiving a screening service if one is subject to an intervention containing a particular intervention component, to the odds if one belongs to the control or usual care group. These models also produce an adjusted marginal odds ratio that represents the change in the odds of receiving the screening service if a particular intervention component is added to the “average” intervention without that component. Similar statistics are available for the covariate and intervention factor models.

DEVELOPMENT OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on the evidence, we developed several recommendations regarding interventions to increase the use of preventive and screening services in the Medicare population. These recommendations were distributed to over a dozen experts in the fields of public health, preventive medicine and geriatrics for their review and feedback. Expert reviewers are listed in Table 16 in the Appendix. The recommendations made in this document incorporate many suggestions from these experts.

RESULTS

A total of 187 articles, presenting data on 218 unique studies, passed our screening criteria. Of these, 136 were randomized clinical trials, 24 were controlled clinical trials, and 58 were controlled before-and-after studies. We found no time series studies meeting our inclusion criteria (at least three measurement points both before and after implementation of the intervention). In the 218 studies, there were 288 comparisons of an intervention to usual care or a control group. These were distributed as follows:

- 78 controlled comparisons of interventions to increase influenza immunization
- 18 controlled comparisons to increase the use of pneumococcal immunization
- 76 controlled comparisons of interventions to increase the use of mammography
- 65 controlled comparisons to increase the use of cervical smear cytology
- 41 controlled comparisons to increase fecal occult blood testing for colon cancer
- 10 controlled comparisons to increase the use of methods for colon visualization.

We used meta-regression to summarize these studies, combining the immunization studies into a single analysis and treating each of the cancer screening tests separately. There were too few studies to do an analysis on interventions to increase the use of colon visualization (i.e., sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, or barium enema). Not all interventions had sufficient information for all preventive services; at least two separate studies were needed in order to enter any intervention into the model.

Across all four regressions, there were some consistent patterns. First, organizational change was consistently one of the most or the most effective interventions at increasing use of these clinical and preventive services. Second, patient financial incentives were also highly effective at increasing the use of the all services. Third, patient reminders demonstrated a relatively consistent effect across all services, as did patient education. For patient reminders, there is some evidence that personalized reminders (or those signed by the patient's physician) are more effective than generic reminders. Finally, feedback appeared to be a relatively ineffective intervention, as it was statistically beneficial only for increasing mammography screening.

The sample sizes involved in studies of mass mailings for influenza vaccine made them unfeasible to enter into the statistical model; these studies were summarized separately. There was one study from the Narrative Project Description file that reported a statistically significant benefit and was subsequently published in *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (1995). Four studies that did not report a clinically meaningful benefit were found in the Narrative Project Description files.

In addition to these main results, we performed other analyses to test possible relationships between efficacy of an intervention and baseline immunization rate, intensity of intervention, and year of publication. Our analyses were limited by the large amount of missing data (i.e., studies did not report a baseline rate or did not report information about the intensity of the intervention). Our results were not consistent, and the relationship between efficacy and any of these other variables, based on these data, is not strong.

LIMITATIONS

The primary limitation of this review is the quantity and quality of the original studies. Even more so than reviews of single therapies for single conditions, the studies presented here are extremely heterogeneous in terms of the interventions that were tested and the specific populations or health care systems being studied. An additional limitation is that many of the original studies did not include

sufficient detail to allow statistical testing. Lastly, since our data were abstracted from articles that studied both under 65 year old as well as the over 65 population, it is possible that our conclusions are not entirely applicable to the Medicare population. Lastly, for several services there were very few studies upon which to base conclusions.

CONCLUSIONS

Keeping in mind the limitations noted above, and that knowledge of local barriers and opportunities to improve services is a key ingredient in designing effective interventions, we draw the following conclusions from the literature:

1. Organizational change (such as standing orders) and financial incentives are the interventions that were most consistent at producing the largest improvements in use of all preventive and screening services.
2. Patient reminders are also consistently effective across all preventive and screening services, although in general, they were less so than organizational change or financial incentives. Patient reminders that are personalized or signed by the patient's physician are more effective than reminders that are generic.
3. Provider reminders are very effective at improving receipt of immunizations and show consistent but moderate effectiveness at improving the use of cancer screening services.
4. Patient education is consistently less effective than organizational change and reminders. The effect of patient education, while still significant, is modest.
5. Feedback is of limited, if any, effectiveness.
6. Mass mailings by PROs to improve influenza immunizations have been shown to produce clinically trivial effects when unaccompanied by other interventions.

7. Multiple interventions are more effective than single interventions, although highly successful single interventions exist. Adding organizational change or reminders to an “average” intervention produces the greatest increase in effectiveness. However, the relative cost effectiveness of adding interventions has not been established.
8. Computer-assisted provider reminders are more cost-effective than patient reminders in the few studies that have addressed this issue.
9. There are insufficient data to draw conclusions about which interventions are most effective for special populations, geographic settings, or delivery systems.
10. There are insufficient data to draw conclusions about the effect of pre-intervention rates, intensity of interventions, or other factors in determining the success of interventions.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. No intervention is consistently effective for all services and all settings (i.e., there is no “magic bullet”). To be most effective, interventions should address the barriers to obtaining clinical preventive services that are specific to the service and the local setting, and they should take into account the cost and difficulty of implementation.
2. Many interventions increase the receipt of immunizations: organizational change, provider and patient reminders, provider and patient financial incentives, and provider and patient education. Although all these interventions are effective at improving immunization rates, some are more successful than others. Therefore, the subsequent recommendations reflect these differences:
 - Standing orders (which we classify as a type of organizational change) should be implemented in any clinical setting in which they are applicable, such as hospitals, nursing homes, and clinics. This intervention is likely to be both low cost and very effective.

- Patient reminders or provider reminders should be implemented in any setting in which standing orders cannot be implemented. Patient reminders that are personalized or signed by the patient's doctor appear to be more effective than generic reminders. Patient reminders have a low estimated cost (\$1 to \$5) per unit, while the cost of provider reminders is likely to be very dependent upon the state of the available information technology system. When a computerized information technology system is available, computerized provider reminders have been consistently more cost-effective than patient reminders.
 - Mass mailings of post cards, letters, and brochures by Peer Review Organizations have been shown to produce clinically trivial effects on influenza immunization rates when unaccompanied by other interventions. Therefore, this approach should be abandoned.
3. Many interventions improve rates for cancer screening. Some interventions are consistently more effective than others, and the subsequent recommendations reflect these differences:
- Organizational change is consistently one of the most effective interventions for improving cancer screening, and should be implemented whenever possible. However, there is insufficient evidence to recommend as superior any particular organizational change. Examples of successful organizational change include:
 - The use of a "prevention team" that included nurse standing orders for mammography
 - The use of nurses to distribute kits and instruct patients in the completion of fecal occult blood testing
 - The use of a health educator to contact patients via telephone to offer barrier counseling and/or assist in appointment scheduling for cervical cancer screening.
 - Patient reminders and provider reminders are effective at increasing the use of cancer screening and either one should be implemented in any setting in which organizational change cannot be implemented. Patient reminders that are personalized or signed by the patient's doctor appear to

be modestly more effective than generic reminders. Patient reminders have a low estimated cost (\$1 to \$5) per unit, while the cost of provider reminders is likely to be very dependent upon the state of the available information technology system. When a computerized information technology system is available, computerized provider reminders have been consistently more cost-effective than patient reminders.

- Provider education is moderately effective at increasing the use of cancer screening, and it should be considered in any situation in which organizational change and/or reminders cannot be implemented. Provider education receives a lower recommendation than patient reminders or provider reminders based both on the evidence of its lower efficacy and its likely expense.

4. In general, patient education and provider feedback are not as effective as other interventions for most screening and preventive services; therefore, they should not be the first choice for intervention.

5. Multiple interventions should, on average, produce greater effectiveness than single interventions, although the incremental cost-effectiveness of adding interventions remains unknown.

EVIDENCE REPORT

INTRODUCTION

The proportion of the U.S. population over age 65 has increased from 5% in 1900 to 13% in 1997. This change in demographics, combined with an increase in average life expectancy, has highlighted the importance of preventive care services for older individuals (Rowe, 1999). For example, in 1993, the five most common causes of mortality among patients age 65 and over were heart disease, cancer, cerebrovascular diseases, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, and pneumonia and influenza, all of which are potentially preventable (CDC, 1996). Early detection and treatment can improve the health of patients with many of these conditions and potentially decrease health care costs. Similarly, appropriate immunizations can prevent several of these conditions from occurring, or render the disease less severe. To help determine the best strategies for early detection and prevention of some of these conditions, the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) has commissioned this project to assess interventions designed to improve influenza and pneumococcal immunization rates, mammography rates, cervical smear cytology rates, and colon cancer screening rates.

INFLUENZA IMMUNIZATION

Influenza and consequent respiratory diseases are common causes of morbidity and mortality in the United States each year, with 20,000 to 40,000 deaths reported for each influenza epidemic. Over 90% of these deaths occur among those age 65 or older (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1996). Influenza vaccination has been shown to be efficacious in the elderly, decreasing hospitalizations by 27% to 57% (Nichol, 1994) and deaths by 27% to 30% (Fedson, 1993).

PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINATION

Pneumococcal infection is common in the United States, accounting for 15% of severe community-acquired pneumonia (US Preventive Services Task Force, 1996).

Invasive pneumococcal infection has a mortality rate of over 30% in elders (Haglund, 1993; Wenger, 1990; Breiman, 1990; Bennett, 1992; Jette, 1989). Case control and epidemiological studies have shown that pneumococcal vaccination has an aggregate efficacy of approximately 55% to 70% for preventing pneumococcal infection in elderly persons (American College of Physicians, 1994). The newer 23-valent vaccine may prove to be even more effective in this population.

MAMMOGRAPHY

Approximately one-third of newly diagnosed cancers in American women consists of cancers of the breast. In 1995 alone, there were 182,000 new breast cancer cases, and 46,000 deaths attributable to breast cancer (Wingo, 1995).

Slightly less than half of all new breast cancer cases, but slightly more than half of breast cancer deaths, occur among women age 65 or older (Ries, 1994). Although routine mammography has been shown to decrease breast cancer mortality among women over age 50 by 20% to 30% (U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, 1996), only slightly more than half (58%) of women age 55 or older have ever received a mammogram (Ruchlin, 1997).

Three trials have specifically addressed the effectiveness of mammography in older women (i.e., those aged 70 to 74). Two of them found that mammography screening reduced breast cancer mortality (Tabar, 1992; Morrison, 1988). Although the third study showed no improvement in mortality, only a small number of patients were studied, which produced a large confidence interval (Nystrom, 1993).

CERVICAL SMEAR CYTOLOGY

Cervical smear cytology tests are associated with a 20% to 60% decrease in cervical cancer mortality (Cramer, 1974; Miller, 1976; Anderson, 1988; Johanneson, 1978; Laara, 1987; Boon, 1990; Costa, 1991; Benedet, 1992; Sigurdsson, 1993). Although recent improvements in cervical smear cytology rates have correlated with a decrease in the incidence of advanced cervical cancer in the United States (U.S.

Preventive Services Task Force, 1996), there were still 16,000 new cervical cancer cases and 4,800 deaths attributable to cervical cancer in 1995 (Wingo, 1995).

The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force currently recommends that all women over age 65 receive at least one cervical smear cytology test if they have not received such tests regularly in the past.

COLON CANCER SCREENING

Colorectal cancer accounts for approximately 140,000 new cases of cancer and 55,000 deaths each year, making it the second most common cause of cancer death in the United States (Wingo, 1995). The risk of experiencing colorectal cancer increases with age.

According to Mandel and colleagues (1993), mortality from colorectal cancer decreases by about one-third if lesions are detected early and treatment is initiated. Both fecal occult blood testing and sigmoidoscopy have been shown to be effective in colorectal cancer screening (U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, 1996); therefore, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommends that all individuals over age 65 undergo either fecal occult blood testing or sigmoidoscopy at least once.

METHODS

In this report, we synthesize evidence from the scientific literature on improving the utilization of existing Medicare clinical preventive and screening services among persons age 65 or older. The services under review are mammography for breast cancer screening in women, cervical smear cytology for cervical cancer screening, fecal occult blood or colon visualization for colon cancer screening, influenza vaccination, and pneumococcal vaccination.

We employed the evidence review and synthesis methods of the Southern California Evidence Based Practice Center, an Agency for Health Care Policy and Research-designated center for the systematic review of literature on the evidence for benefits and harms of health care interventions. Our literature review process utilized the following steps:

- develop a conceptual model (also sometimes called an evidence model or a causal pathway (Woolf, 1994))
- identify sources of evidence (in this case, sources of scientific literature)
- identify potential evidence
- evaluate potential evidence for methodologic quality and relevance
- extract study-level variables and results from studies meeting methodologic and clinical criteria
- synthesize the results.

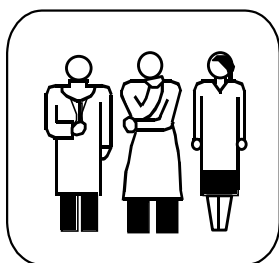
We present descriptions of each step below.

DEVELOPMENT OF CONCEPTUAL MODEL

We initially met with the project's technical experts on behavior change (Jeremy Grimshaw, M.D., from the Health Services Research Unit of the University of Aberdeen and the coordinating editor of the Cochrane Effective Practice and Organization of Care Group; Brian Mittman, Ph.D. and Lisa Rubenstein, M.D., M.S.P.H, both from the Department of Veterans Affairs Center for the Study of Health Care Provider Behavior) to discuss which interventions and study-level variables to extract from the literature. Subsequent discussions between project staff and HCFA concluded that we should review the evidence

on the five screening/vaccination items currently covered by Medicare (e.g., influenza and pneumonia vaccinations, mammography, cervical smear cytology, and colon cancer screening), using a target population of persons over age 65. These discussions further specified the relevant outcomes as receipt of these items by the target population (i.e., the use of screening mammography and the other items was assumed a priori to be efficacious in producing better health outcomes, thereby justifying receipt of the item as a valid measure of outcome).

Using these parameters and input from the technical experts, we developed the project's conceptual model from a larger model produced by the Veterans Administration (VA) Center for the Study of Health Care Provider Behavior Change (Table 1).



**Table 1. Classification for Interventions That Change Behavior
Developed by VA Center for the Study of Provider Behavior**

A. Passive dissemination of recommendation

1. Published clinical practice guideline
2. Published clinical recommendation
3. Published research finding
4. Postal mailed clinical practice guideline
5. Postal mailed educational or technical bulletin
6. Postal mailed research finding or alert
7. Internal (organizational) mailed clinical practice guideline
8. Internal (organizational) mailed educational or technical bulleting
9. Internal (organizational mailed) research finding or alert
10. Internal (organizational mailed) organizational policy statement [but see administrative interventions]
11. Clinical practice guideline distributed at an internal (organizational) meeting
12. Organizational/departmental policy statement distributed at an internal (organizational) meeting

B. Education, Opinion Leaders

1. One-session educational lecture, seminar, talk (with or without educational handouts), provided at a national or regional professional meeting; attendees might include known local peers but majority are not local peers
2. One-session educational lecture, seminar, talk (with or without educational handouts), provided at a local professional meeting; attendees are known local peers
3. One-session educational lecture, seminar, talk (with or without educational handouts), provided at a university or other independent institution; attendees might include known local peers
4. One-session educational lecture, seminar, talk (with or without educational handouts), provided within a provider organization (hospital, medical group)
5. Two-session educational lecture, seminar, talk, provided at a university or other independent institution
6. Two-session educational lecture, seminar, talk, provided within a provider organization (hospital, medical group)
7. Three+ session educational lecture, seminar, talk, provided at a university or other independent institution
8. Three+ session educational lecture, seminar, talk, provided within a provider organization (hospital, medical group)

C. Audit/feedback without opinion leader/study group social influence component

1. Mailed distribution of aggregate-level performance data
2. Mailed distribution of individual-level performance data
3. Group-setting distribution of aggregate-level performance data, without discussion

**Table 1. Classification for Interventions That Change Behavior
Developed by VA Center for the Study of Provider Behavior
(continued)**

4. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data, with peer comparison, without discussion
5. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data, without peer comparison, without discussion

D. Audit/feedback with opinion leader/study group social influence component

1. Group-setting distribution of aggregate-level performance data, with opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion
2. Group-setting distribution of aggregate-level performance data, with group (peer) discussion (with or without opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion)
3. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data without peer comparison, with opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion
4. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data with peer comparison, with opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion
5. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data without peer comparison, with group (peer) discussion (with or without opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion)
6. Group-setting distribution of individual-level performance data with peer comparison, with group (peer) discussion (with or without opinion leader lecture/presentation discussion)
7. Individual-setting provision of individual-level performance data without peer comparison
8. Individual-setting provision of individual-level performance data with peer comparison

E. Educational visits/detailing/outreach

1. Detailing visits provided by a known local peer of like discipline
2. Detailing visits provided by a known local individual in a different discipline
3. Detailing visits provided by a non-local individual of like discipline
4. Detailing visits provided by a non-local individual in a different discipline

F. Physician reminders

1. Hard-copy reminders, sent via mail or other general distribution
2. Hard-copy reminders, placed in charts
3. Hard-copy reminders, provided at time of patient visit, other than in charts
4. Computerized reminders, sent via email-general distribution
5. Computerized reminders, provided by electronic charting, other point-of-care/patient bedside manner

**Table 1. Classification for Interventions That Change Behavior
Developed by VA Center for the Study of Provider Behavior
(continued)**

G. Organizational quality improvement, redesign (reengineering)

1. Total Quality Management/ Continuous Quality Improvement (TQM/CQI) intervention involving interdisciplinary quality team operating under an organizational quality council with full TQM/CQI process (diagnosis and process-mapping, data collection/analysis, solution formulation, implementation)
2. TQM/CQI intervention with less than full (conventional) process
3. Other system/policy/procedure change (e.g., patient visit protocol including automatic screening/vaccination administered by nurse during vitals/pre-physician encounter phase of visit)

H. Administrative interventions, financial incentives

1. Promulgation of departmental policy without monitoring or incentives/sanctions
2. Promulgation of departmental policy with performance monitoring but no incentives/sanctions
3. Promulgation of departmental policy with performance monitoring and no (explicit) incentives/sanctions
4. Promulgation of departmental policy with performance monitoring and incentives (rewards) for good performance
5. Promulgation of departmental policy with performance monitoring and sanctions for poor performance
6. Promulgation of departmental policy with performance monitoring and incentives and sanctions
7. Payor-provided incentives

I. Patient reminders, incentives

1. Hard-copy reminders, sent via mail or other general distribution
2. Patient financial incentives (reduced/eliminated co-pay; gift)

J. Mass media, other community-level interventions (outside the healthcare provider organization)

1. Mass media publication targeting patients (and providers?)
2. Community-based screening/vaccination programs/events

Under the advice of the technical experts, we reduced the VA model's full classification scheme down to seven broad categories of interventions, or key domains, that could be used to increase utilization of mammograms, cervical smear cytology, colon cancer screening, pneumococcal vaccination, and influenza vaccination among persons age 65 or older:

- reminders
- feedback
- education
- financial incentives
- regulatory and legislative interventions
- organizational change
- media campaigns.

In addition, we categorized the four potential targets of intervention as patient, provider, organization, and community.

The final conceptual model is depicted in Figure 1. A detailed description of each intervention category is presented below.

Reminders. These can be provided verbally, on paper, or on a computer screen. They can be intended to prompt a health professional to recall information or a patient to utilize a service. They can be mailed to patients, placed in charts, or even sent via e-mail to providers.

Feedback. Feedback occurs when a summary of clinical performance over a specified period of time is given to a provider. The summary may include recommendations for clinical action. The information may have been obtained from medical records, computerized databases, or observations from patients. Audit and feedback are often combined with opinion leader counseling of clinicians, and have the potential both to improve clinical knowledge and to create social influences that may improve performance.

Education. Medical education interventions span a broad array of methods for disseminating information to health professionals, including distribution of published or printed recommendations for clinical care, such as clinical practice guidelines, audio-visual materials, and electronic publications. Materials may be delivered personally or through mass mailings. Providers may also attend conferences, workshops, trainings, or lectures. Patients may be educated through pamphlets, peer educators, newsletters, and so forth.

Financial Incentives. Direct or indirect financial reward or benefit can be tied to a specific action on the part of a provider or a patient. For example, patient co-payments may be eliminated or reduced, or gifts can be offered to patients as incentives.

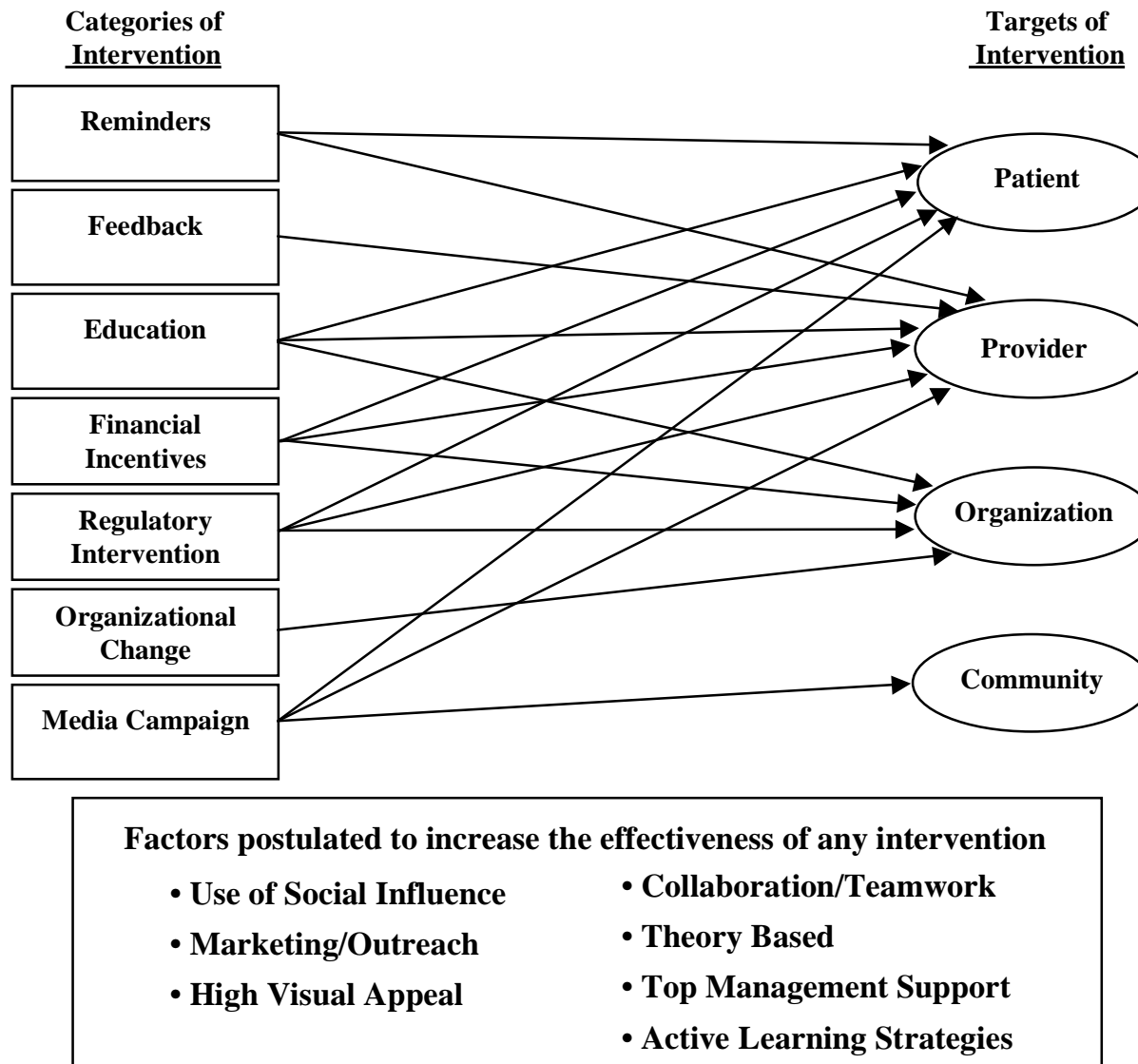
Regulatory & Legislative Interventions. These initiatives are not often viewed as healthcare provider behavior change interventions because they operate at a national or state level, but such initiatives can have significant, if sometimes indirect, influences on provider behavior. Legislative and regulatory initiatives operate by changing the environment and organizations within which providers practice, and by creating new incentives and barriers that shape behavior. Examples include changes in medical liability, licensure requirements, and management of patient complaints.

Organizational Change. We defined organizational change as any change in the process of care at a clinic, program, or hospital specifically designed to improve preventive care services. This definition encompasses adding new personnel with new functions to the process of care, changing the process by which patients obtain services or appointments, changing the role of a current provider, or improving the facilities or infrastructure. Additional examples of organizational change include adding case management (e.g., coordination of assessment, treatment, and arrangement for referrals) and revision of professional roles, such as shifting roles among health care professionals (i.e., from doctors to nurses, psychologists to social workers).

Media Campaigns. Media campaigns use communication that reaches great numbers of people including television, radio, newspapers, posters, leaflets and booklets, alone or in conjunction with other interventions. Campaigns are usually targeted at the population level.

Delivery strategies, such as those listed at the bottom of Figure 1, can significantly affect the success of these interventions. Most of these service delivery elements incorporate widely accepted psychological theory. For example, organizational interventions should have the full support of upper management, and involve teamwork and collaboration between staff levels; media campaigns should have high visual appeal; and educational sessions should use active learning strategies.

Figure 1. Conceptual Model



IDENTIFICATION OF LITERATURE SOURCES

We used the five sources described below to identify existing research and potentially relevant evidence for this report.

COCHRANE EFFECTIVE PRACTICE AND ORGANIZATION OF CARE (EPOC) DATA BASE

The EPOC is a Cochrane Review Group that focuses on interventions designed to improve professional practice and the delivery of effective health services, such as various forms of continuing education, quality assurance, informatics, and financial, organizational, and regulatory interventions to help health care professionals deliver services more effectively or efficiently. Specific examples of relevant interventions include case management, revision of professional roles, use of multi-disciplinary teams, formularies, and changes in medical record systems. Interventions aimed at changing consumer behavior do not fall within EPOC's scope, unless both professional and patient behavior is affected. The EPOC library is located at the Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Scotland.

Like other Cochrane Review Groups, EPOC maintains a database, or register, of published studies that fall within its scope. EPOC developed its register via a sophisticated search and review of relevant Medline articles. Although the Medline search is not yet complete, the EPOC register remains a unique source of studies on changing professional practice. At the time of this search, it contained 673 records of studies, which were either randomized controlled trials (N=423), controlled clinical trials (N=48), controlled before and after studies (N=154) or interrupted time series (N = 48). A reference librarian in Aberdeen searched this register and the Medline years not covered by the EPOC register for articles relevant to this project, using the search strategy outlined in Table 2.

Table 2. EPOC Literature Search Strategy

#epoc strategy - subject terms and methods 20/07/98

exp *education,continuing/
 (education\$ adj2 (program\$ or intervention? or meeting? or session? or strateg\$ or workshop? or visit?)).tw.
 (behavio?r\$ adj2 intervention?).tw.
 *pamphlets/
 (leaflet? or booklet? or poster or posters).tw.
 ((written or printed or oral) adj information).tw.
 (information\$ adj2 campaign).tw.
 (education\$ adj1 (method? or material?)).tw.
 outreach.tw.
 ((opinion or education\$ or influential) adj1 leader?).tw.
 facilitator?.tw.
 academic detailing.tw.
 consensus conference?.tw.
 practice guideline?.tw.
 (guideline? adj2 (introduc\$ or issu\$ or impact or effect? or disseminat\$ or distribut\$)).tw.
 ((effect? or impact or evaluat\$ or introduc\$ or compar\$) adj2 training program\$).tw.
 *reminder systems/
 reminder?.tw.
 (recall adj2 system\$).tw.
 (prompter? or prompting).tw.
 algorithm?.tw.
 *feedback/ or feedback.tw.
 (feedback adj1 (loop? or control? or regula\$ or mechanism? or inhib\$ or system? or circuit? or sensory or visual or audi\$)).tw.
 22 not 23
 chart review\$.tw.
 ((effect? or impact or records or chart?) adj2 audit).tw.
 *patient education/
 counsel\$.tw.
 compliance.tw.
 marketing.tw.
 exp *reimbursement mechanisms/
 fee for service.tw.
 *capitation fee/
 *"deductibles and coinsurance"/
 cost shar\$.tw.
 (copayment? or co payment?).tw.
 (prepay\$ or prepaid or prospective payment?).tw.
 *hospital charges/
 formular\$.tw.
 fundhold\$.tw.
 *medicaid/
 *medicare/
 blue cross.tw.
 *nurse clinicians/
 *nurse midwives/

**Table 2. EPOC Literature Search Strategy
(continued)**

*nurse practitioners/
 (nurse adj (rehabilitator? or clinician? or practitioner? or midwi\$)).tw.
 *pharmacists/
 clinical pharmacist?.tw.
 paramedic?.tw.
 *patient care team/
 (team adj2 (care or treatment)).tw.
 (integrat\$ adj2 (care or service?)).tw.
 (care adj2 (coordinat\$ or program\$ or continuity)).tw.
 (case adj1 management).tw.
 exp *ambulatory care facilities/
 *ambulatory care/
 *home care services/
 *hospices/
 *nursing homes/
 *office visits/
 *day care/
 *aftercare/
 *community health nursing/
 (chang\$ adj1 location?).tw.
 domiciliary.tw.
 (home adj1 treat\$).tw.
 day surgery.tw.
 *medical records/
 *medical records systems, computerized/
 (information adj2 (management or system?)).tw.
 *peer review/
 *utilization review/
 *physician's practice patterns/
 quality assurance.tw.
 *process assessment/ [health care]
 *program evaluation/
 *length of stay/
 (early adj1 discharg\$).tw.
 offset.tw.
 triage.tw.
 near patient testing.tw.
 *medical history taking/
 *telephone/
 (physician patient adj (interaction? or relationship?)).tw.
 *health maintenance organizations/
 managed care.tw.
 (hospital? adj1 merg\$).tw.
 ((standard or usual or routine or regular or traditional or conventional or pattern) adj2 care).tw.
 (program\$ adj2 (reduc\$ or increas\$ or decreas\$ or chang\$ or improv\$ or modify\$ or monitor\$ or care)).tw.
 (program\$ adj1 (health or care or intervention?)).tw.
 ((effect? or impact or evaluat\$ or introduc\$ or compar\$) adj2 treatment program\$).tw.

**Table 2. EPOC Literature Search Strategy
(continued)**

((effect? or impact or evaluat\$ or introduc\$ or compar\$) adj2 care program\$).tw.
 ((effect? or impact or evaluat\$ or introduc\$ or compar\$) adj2 screening program\$).tw.
 ((effect? or impact or evaluat\$ or introduc\$ or compara\$) adj2 prevent\$ program\$).tw.
 (computer\$ adj2 (dosage or dosing or diagnosis or therapy or decision?)).tw.
 ((introduc\$ or impact or effect? or implement\$ or computer\$) adj2 protocol?).tw.
 ((effect? or impact or introduc\$) adj2 (legislation or regulations)).tw.
 or/1-21, 24-98
 randomized controlled trial.pt.
 controlled clinical trial.pt.
 intervention studies/
 experiment\$.tw.
 (time adj series).tw.
 (pre test or pretest or (posttest or post test)).tw.
 random allocation/
 impact.tw.
 intervention?.tw.
 chang\$.tw.
 evaluation studies/
 evaluat\$.tw.
 effect?.tw.
 comparative studies/
 animal/
 human/
 114 not 115
 or/100-113
 117 not 116
 99 and 118

The titles and abstracts of all studies identified by this search were sent to the Southern California Evidence Based Practice Center for review.

PREVIOUS SYSTEMATIC REVIEWS

In addition to the search described above, Dr. Jeremy Grimshaw of the EPOC identified seven previously completed systematic reviews relevant to this project from his personal files. Each review discusses one or more interventions aimed at increasing utilization of health services. Table 3 lists these seven publications.

Table 3. Review Articles

- Austin SM, Balas EA, Mitchell JA, Ewigman BG. (1994). Effect of physician reminders on preventive care: Meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Paper presented at the Annual Symposium of Computers in Applied Medical Care: 121-124.
- Buntinx F, Winkens R, Grol R, Knottnerus JA. (1993). Influencing diagnostic and preventive performance in ambulatory care by feedback and reminders: A review. Family Practice, 10, 219-228.
- Grilli R, Freemantle N, Minozzi S, Domenighetti G, Finer D. (1998). Impact of mass media on health services utilisation (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4. Oxford: Update Software.
- Gyorkos TW, Tannenbaum TN, Abrahamowicz M, Bédard L, Carsley J, Franco ED, Delage G, Miller MA, Lamping DL, Grover SA. (1994). Evaluation of the effectiveness of immunization delivery methods. Revue Canadienne de Santé Publique, 85, 14-30.
- Mandelblatt J, Kanetsky PA. (1995). Effectiveness of interventions to enhance physician screening for breast cancer. The Journal of Family Practice, 40(2), 162-171.
- Shea S, DuMouchel W, Bahamonde L. (1996). A meta-analysis of 16 randomized controlled trials to evaluate computer-based clinical reminder systems for preventive care in the ambulatory setting. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association, 3(6), 399-409.
- Snell JL, Buck EL. (1996). Increasing cancer screening: A meta-analysis. Preventive Medicine, 25, 702-707.

These seven reports utilized the following criteria for identifying and selecting studies for review:

Austin and colleagues (1994) analyzed the use of physician reminders. All trials included in their meta-analysis were conducted in a family or internal medicine clinic and focused on cervical cancer screening and tetanus immunization. The final review consisted of studies that met the following criteria: a) was a randomized controlled clinical trial; b) compared information or utilization management intervention in

the study group with no similar assistance in the control groups; and c) evaluated the change in the process and / or outcome of patient care.

Buntinx and colleagues (1993) studied the effects of feedback and reminders on the performance of doctors with ambulant patients. The authors searched the Medline database electronically for articles published from 1983 to early 1992. They also manually searched FAMLI for articles published from 1980 to 1990. They carefully screened the references of each article they retrieved and obtained additional papers from personal collections and experts in the field. The final review included only randomized studies that examined the effect of various forms of feedback on the performance of doctors relative to guidelines for cervical screening, mammogram referral, detection of occult blood in feces, and vaccination.

Mandelblatt and Kanetsky (1995) analyzed interventions to enhance physician screening for breast cancer. They obtained studies from a Medline search of articles published between January 1980 and April 1993, and they reviewed entries posted to the Current Contents database between November 1992 and April 1993. Bibliographic references in retrieved articles were reviewed for additional citations. The final publication included only concurrent control studies based in the United States.

Shea et al (1996) studied the use of computer-based reminder systems for preventive care in ambulatory settings. They searched the Medline, Nursing and Allied Health, and Health Planning and Administration databases using the key phrase “reminder systems.” They subsequently reviewed the reference lists for the 90 articles retrieved through this search; this process identified 28 more articles. The final publication included 16 randomized, controlled studies of computer-based reminder systems for preventive services in ambulatory settings.

Snell and Buck (1996) reviewed the effects of interventions directed at either patients or physicians on screening rates for breast, cervical, and colorectal cancers. They searched the National Library of Medicine database (MeSH) for literature published from 1989 to 1994. Six different searches were

performed using combinations of the words mammogram, breast cancer, prevention, health promotion, cancer screening, intervention, reminder, physician, and patients. They also retrieved relevant references listed in bibliographies.

Gyorkos and colleagues (1994) examined methods of increasing immunization delivery. They searched the Medline and SCISEARCH databases for literature published from 1979 to 1992, and they reviewed the bibliographies of retrieved articles for additional references. They also consulted content experts to identify unpublished documentation. The final publication included only studies that met the following selection criteria: a) restricted the target population to humans from developed countries; b) placed no restriction on the type of outcome measured; c) compared one or more interventions with a control group; and d) was published in French or English.

Grilli et al (1998) analyzed the impact of mass media on health services utilization. They included randomized controlled trials, controlled clinical trials, controlled before and after studies, and interrupted time series studies that met the EPOC criteria (described earlier). To identify relevant studies, they searched the Medline and Embase databases without language or time restriction. The Medline search was based upon the following terms: health promotion (MeSH descriptor); and communications-media (exploded); or journalism (exploded); or advertising (exploded); or propaganda (exploded); or marketing of health services (exploded). The Embase search was based upon the following terms: health promotion (EMTREE descriptor); plus audiovisual-equipment (exploded); or mass communication (exploded); or commercial-phenomena (exploded); or publication (EMTREE descriptor); or patient information (EMTREE descriptor); or visual information (EMTREE descriptor). They also searched the EPOC register, ERIC, and PsychLit.

CENTER FOR QUALITY OF CARE RESEARCH, NETHERLANDS

This center recently completed a systematic review of the literature studying interventions used to improve delivery of preventive services in primary care (Hulscher, 1999). To identify relevant articles, they searched Medline for literature published from 1968 to 1995 using two search strategies. The first

search used keywords referring to implementation combined with keywords referring to preventive activities in primary care settings. The second search used the implementation keywords combined with keywords referring to test ordering behavior, followed by manual selection of studies performed in primary care. They also manually searched the tables of contents of 21 scientific journals, focusing on studies about implementing guidelines and changes. Studies were also identified through the EPOC database described earlier.

They accepted for review any type of professional, organizational, financial, or regulatory intervention aimed at professionals to improve preventive activities. However, their search only included studies published in English, German, or Dutch. The final publication reviewed 58 relevant studies, comprising 86 comparisons between intervention and control groups.

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)

The CDC recently summarized the scientific evidence on interventions aimed at increasing population-based vaccination coverage. (It shared a draft copy of the summary with us.) Interventions included increasing community demand for vaccinations, enhancing access to vaccination services, legislating / regulating vaccinations, and provider-based strategies. To develop the summary, the CDC performed electronic searches of the Medline, Embase, PsychLit, CAB Health, and Sociological Abstracts databases. Studies had to meet the following inclusion criteria:

- be published between 1980 and 1995
- address universally recommended adult, adolescent, or childhood vaccinations
- be a primary study (rather than a review)
- take place in an industrialized country
- be written in English
- meet the summary's definition of interventions
- provide information on one or more outcomes related to the analytic frameworks
- compare a group of persons who had been exposed to the intervention with a group who had not been exposed or had been less exposed.

The CDC searches resulted in a total of 99 articles. From these 99 articles, we subsequently selected the all studies relevant to influenza and pneumococcal vaccination for further review.

HEALTH CARE QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (HCQIP)

Each U.S. state and territory is associated with a Medicare Peer Review Organization (PRO) that conducts various research projects. HCFA maintains a database with a narrative description of each research project, called the NPD (Narrative Project Document). An NPD includes the aims, background, quality indicators, collaborators, sampling methods, interventions, measurement, and results of a project.

We searched the NPD database using the following keywords:

- for influenza vaccine – influenza, flu, immunization
- for pneumococcal vaccine – pneumococcal, ppv, immunization
- for mammography – breast, mammography, preventive
- for cervical smear cytology – pap, cervical, cervico
- for colon cancer screening – colitis, colon cancer, polyps, endoscopy, colonoscopy.

This search retrieved 148 NPDs. The majority addressed influenza vaccination; none covered cervical smear cytology. The remainder dealt with pneumococcal vaccination, mammography, or colon cancer screening.

EVALUATION OF POTENTIAL EVIDENCE

After retrieving articles from the literature sources described above, we then reviewed them against exclusion criteria to determine whether to include them in the evidence synthesis. After consultation with our technical experts (Drs. Mittman, Rubenstein, and Grimshaw), we created a one-page screening review form (Figure 2). The form consists of a series of yes/no questions, formatted into a checklist (with a check meaning “yes”). After evaluation against this checklist, an article was either accepted for further review or rejected. Two physician reviewers, each trained in the critical analysis of scientific literature, independently reviewed each study, abstracted data, and resolved disagreements by consensus. Any

disagreements that remained unresolved after discussion between the reviewers were resolved by a third party (Dr. Shekelle or Dr. Stone). Project staff entered data from the checklists into an electronic database used to track all studies as they went through the screening process.

In order to be accepted at this stage, a study had to address one or more of the five services of interest and use one of the following study designs: randomized controlled trial, controlled clinical trial, controlled before and after study, or interrupted time series with adequate data points. While we were primarily searching for data relevant to the Medicare population, we included studies that included data on populations under age 65 at this stage to avoid premature loss of potentially useful data.

We defined the study types according to the EPOC criteria, described below.

Randomized controlled trial (RCT). A trial in which the participants (or other units) are definitely assigned prospectively to one or two (or more) alternative forms of health care, using a process of random allocation (e.g., random number generation, coin flips).

Controlled clinical trial (CCT). A trial in which participants (or other units) are either:

- a) definitely assigned prospectively to one or two (or more) alternative forms of health care using a quasi-random allocation method (e.g., alternation, date of birth, patient identifier)

OR

- b) possibly assigned prospectively to one or two (or more) alternative forms of health care using a process of random or quasi-random allocation.

Controlled before and after study (CBA). A study in which the intervention and control groups become involved in the study other than by random process, and in which the baseline period of assessment is included in the main outcomes. The EPOC uses these two minimum criteria for including CBAs in its reviews:

- a) contemporaneous data collection – data on the pre- and post-intervention periods for the study and control sites are the same

- b) appropriate choice of control sites – the study and control sites are comparable with respect to dominant reimbursement system, level of care, setting of care, and academic status.

Interrupted time series (ITS). An ITS study examines data trends and attributes a change in trend to an intervention. Such studies can be either retrospective or prospective. The EPOC uses these two minimum criteria for including ITS designs in its reviews:

- a) a clearly defined point in time at which the intervention occurred
- b) at least three data points before and three data points after the intervention.

Because of these restrictions on study design, we excluded studies that employed a simple pre/post design. (A simple pre/post study design is one in which an intervention is administered to providers, patients, or communities, and the proportion of persons receiving the service is recorded once before and once after the intervention.) Such a study design has no control group; therefore, it cannot account for temporal effects unrelated to the intervention.

Figure 2. Screening Form
HCFA Healthy Aging
Evidence Report #1

	Unique Article Identification Number																		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Service																			
Cervical smear cytology																			
Mammogram																			
Colon Cancer screen																			
Pneumonia vaccine																			
Influenza vaccine																			
Target																			
Provider																			
Patient																			
Community																			
Organization																			
Intervention																			
Education																			
Feedback																			
Financial incentives																			
Reminders																			
Organizational Change																			
Mass media																			
Regulatory Intervention																			
Other intervention																			
Unknown/unclear																			
Country																			
USA																			
Other																			
Study Design																			
RCT																			
CCT																			
CBA																			
ITS																			
Other - Reject																			
Age																			
65 years and older																			
<65 and >=65 years																			

EXTRACTION OF STUDY-LEVEL VARIABLES AND RESULTS

After retrieving relevant articles, we abstracted their data on a specialized form (Figure 3). The form contains questions about the study design; the number and characteristics of the patients; the setting, location, and target of the intervention; the intensity of the intervention; the types of outcome measures; the time from intervention until outcome measurement; and the results. We selected the variables for abstraction with input from the project's technical experts. Two physicians working independently extracted data in duplicate, and resolved disagreements by consensus. Dr. Stone resolved disagreements not resolved by consensus. As a final check Dr. Shekelle reviewed all data on sample size and outcomes which could have entered into the meta-regression analysis.

To evaluate the quality of the study, we collected information on the study design (with the hierarchy of internal validity being RCT, CCT, CBA, and ITS), withdrawal/dropout rate, and agreement between the unit of randomization and the unit of analysis. We did not assess studies for additional criteria with empirical support for their association with bias (blinding and concealment of allocation) (Moher, 1998) because those were not feasible in many studies of these types of interventions. The primary outcome consisted of the proportion of patients who received the service before and after the intervention.

Figure 3. Abstraction Form

HCFA-Healthy Aging Evidence Report #1

1. Article ID number: _____
2. First Author: _____
3. Reviewer:
Preethi..... 1
Walter 2
Erin 3
Tommy 4
Paul 5
Michael 6
Other 7
4. Date of publication: 19 ____
5. Are any vulnerable populations specifically included?

	YES	NO
Persons 85 and older.....	1	2
African-Americans	1	2
Hispanic.....	1	2
Other minority populations	1	2
Low-income populations.....	1	2
Nursing home	1	2
Other.....	1	
6. Target of the intervention:

	YES	NO
Patients	1	2
Providers.....	1	2
Organizations	1	2
Community (or other geographic area)	1	2
7. If the target is provider, what best characterizes the provider type?

	YES	NO
Physicians.....	1	2
Nurses.....	1	2
Allied health professionals	1	2
Other	1	
Not Applicable	1	

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

8. What best characterizes the setting of the intervention?

Academic setting 1
Non-Academic setting..... 2
Both academic and
Non-academic setting..... 3
Not sure 4
Not applicable 9

9. What best characterizes the geographic setting of the intervention?

Mainly rural..... 1
Mainly urban/suburban..... 2
Mixed rural/urban/suburban 3
Not sure 4

10. In what health-care practice settings did the intervention occur?

Hospital 1
Outpatient 2
Both hospital and outpatient..... 3
Nursing home 4
Not applicable 9

11. What best describes the reimbursement system of the care in which the intervention occurred?

Fee-for-service..... 1
HMO..... 2
Managed care, not HMO..... 3
Mixed reimbursement
systems 4
Other 5
Not applicable 9

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

13. What best characterizes the intervention? Check all that apply.

Description of intervention	Groups			
	1	2	3	4
Control/No Intervention/Usual Care				
I. Education without detailing/outreach				
• Provider				
• Patient				
II. Educational visit with detailing/outreach				
III. Feedback				
IV. Financial/administrative intervention or incentives:				
• Provider				
• Organization				
• Patient				
V. Reminders				
• Provider				
• Patient				
VI. Organizational change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering				
VII. Mass Media, other community-level interventions				
VIII. Regulatory				
• Provider				
• Organization				
• Patient				

14. Does the intervention also include any of the following?

Feature that fosters intervention success	Groups			
	1	2	3	4
Use of social influence, including opinion-leader involvement				
Marketing/outreach				
High visual appeal/clarity				
Collaboration, teamwork				
Design based on needs, barriers, incentives assessments OR Well-established social science theory.				
Top management buy-in and support				
Active learning strategies				

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

15.

Group 1

Description of intervention	Inten sity	Dura tion	# times	Med ium	Conte nt
Control/No Intervention/Usual Care					
I. Education without detailing/outreach					
• Provider					
• Patient					
II. Educational visit with detailing/outreach					
III. Feedback					
IV. Financial/administrative intervention or incentives:					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					
V. Reminders					
• Provider					
• Patient					
VI. Organizational change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering					
VII. Mass Media, other community-level interventions					
VIII. Regulatory					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					

Group 2

Description of intervention	Inten sity	Dura tion	# times	Med ium	Conte nt
Control/No Intervention/Usual Care					
I. Education without detailing/outreach					
• Provider					
• Patient					
II. Educational visit with detailing/outreach					
III. Feedback					
IV. Financial/administrative intervention or incentives:					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					
V. Reminders					
• Provider					
• Patient					
VI. Organizational change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering					
VII. Mass Media, other community-level interventions					
VIII. Regulatory					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

Group 3

Description of intervention	Inten sity	Dura tion	# times	Med ium	Conte nt
Control/No Intervention/Usual Care					
I. Education without detailing/outreach					
• Provider					
• Patient					
II. Educational visit with detailing/outreach					
III. Feedback					
IV. Financial/administrative intervention or incentives:					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					
V. Reminders					
• Provider					
• Patient					
VI. Organizational change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering					
VII. Mass Media, other community-level interventions					
VIII. Regulatory					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					

Group 4

Description of intervention	Inten sity	Dura tion	# times	Med ium	Cont ent
Control/No Intervention/Usual Care					
I. Education without detailing/outreach					
• Provider					
• Patient					
II. Educational visit with detailing/outreach					
III. Feedback					
IV. Financial/administrative intervention or incentives:					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					
V. Reminders					
• Provider					
• Patient					
VI. Organizational change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering					
VII. Mass Media, other community-level interventions					
VIII. Regulatory					
• Provider					
• Organization					
• Patient					

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

16. How many analyzed units were enrolled and followed up in...

Group 1	Entered	_____
	Followed	_____
Group 2	Entered	_____
	Followed	_____
Group 3	Entered	_____
	Followed	_____
Group 4	Entered	_____
	Followed	_____

17. What was the unit of allocation?

- Patient..... 1
- Provider 2
- Organization 3
- Community or
geographic area 4
- Not applicable 9

18. What was the unit of analysis?

- Patient..... 1
- Provider 2
- Organization 3
- Community or
geographic area 4
- Not applicable 9

19. If the unit of allocation and the unit of analysis are not the same, was any statistical correction made for clustering?

- Yes..... 2
- No 2
- Not applicable 9

20. Was there a sample-size justification or power calculation?

- Yes..... 1
- No 2

21. What outcomes were measured?

- Proportions 1
- Other..... 2

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

22. When were the outcomes measured relative to after the start of the intervention?

____ weeks

23. Costs analyzed? Y / N (If Yes, give to Erin)

24. Describe the outcomes: (If not a proportion, give to Erin)

Mammogram

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 2	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 3	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 4	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____

Cervical smear cytology

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 2	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 3	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 4	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT)

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 2	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 3	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 4	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____

Colon Cancer Screen (colon visualization)

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 2	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 3	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____
Group 4	____ _ . ____	____ _ . ____	____.____ _	____
			____.____ _	____

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

Flu Shot

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 2	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 3	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 4	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____

Pneumococcal Vaccine

	Proportion (%) before intervention	Proportion (%) after intervention	p-value	Comparison group
Group 1	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 2	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 3	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____
Group 4	____ . ____	____ . ____	____ . ____	____
			____ . ____	____

Figure 3. Abstraction Form (continued)

Additional instructions

Intensity: Length of time in minutes for each unit of intervention, e.g. 60 minute educational session, 1 minute TV spot, 5 minute educational visit with detailing.

Duration: Length of time in days from start of intervention to end of intervention, e.g. TV spots ran for 15 days, educational session occurred only once (1 day), reminders started June 1 and ended June 30 (30 days).

Number of units of intervention: Number of times the intervention occurred for each target, e.g. 1 educational session each week for 5 weeks for each provider (5 units), 2 reminders sent to each patient (2 units), 1 brochure given to each patient (1 unit).

Medium/Delivery vehicle of intervention. Write down number(s) from list below (3 numbers max):

1. In person
2. By telephone
3. In group
4. Radio
5. TV
6. ---
7. Electronic
8. ---
9. ---
10. Poster
11. Mail
12. Other
13. Printed material (e.g. newsprint, brochure, computer printout)

Content: Was there mention that the content was tailored to the audience (e.g. large print, 6th grade level writing, etc)? Write Y for Yes and N for No.

EXPERT PANEL REVIEW OF EVIDENCE REPORT

We presented the draft evidence report to a panel of experts (Table 4) for feedback and discussion on March 17, 1999 at a meeting organized by the Partnership for Prevention. During this meeting we reviewed our methods and preliminary results.

In the draft report, we had restricted our sample to studies that presented data on individuals age 65 or over. Because of this restriction, we only had enough studies to perform meta-regression analyses for influenza vaccination. The expert panelists recommended that we increase our sample size so that we could perform additional quantitative analyses. They suggested that we do so by going back to the literature and including all studies of adult populations (i.e., studies that examined patients under age 65), under the assumption that the age of the study population would have minimal or no impact on the effectiveness of interventions. They also suggested that we contact managed care organizations to determine whether there was additional, unpublished information available that met our eligibility criteria.

In addition, the expert panelists recommended that we combine the interventions for pneumonia vaccination and influenza vaccination into a single analysis because such interventions were unlikely to differ in their clinical effectiveness. They also suggested that we perform analyses that would examine the interventions as a function of the year the intervention was attempted, the baseline rate of the procedure prior to the intervention, and the intensity of the intervention.

Table 4. Expert Panel

John R. Burton, MD
Director of Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine

Ned Calonge, MD, MPH
Chairman of Preventive Medicine
Kaiser Permanente

Gary Dennis, MD, FAACS
President, National Medical Association

Marge Drugay, ND, RN, C
Drugay and Associates

Jonathan Fielding, MD, MPH, MBA
Director of Public Health
LA County Dept. of Health Services

Lisa Foley, JD
Senior Analyst, Public Policy Institute
American Association of Retired Persons

William E. Golden, MD
President, AHQA
University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences

Jessie C. Gruman, PhD
Executive Director
Center for the Advancement of Health

William Kavesh, MD, MPH
VA Hospital, Geriatric Clinic

William L. Roper, MD, MPH
Chairman, Partnership for Prevention
Dean, School of Public Health
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Russell Morgan, DrPH
President, SPRY Foundation

Don Nielsen, MD
Senior VP for Quality Leadership
American Hospital Association

William L. Roper, MD, MPH
Chairman, Partnership for Prevention
Dean, School of Public Health
University of North Carolina @ Chapel Hill
(Expert Panel Chair)

Michael Rosnick, MD
Medical Director, HMA Health Plan

Randolph D. Smoak, Jr., MD
Chair, AMA Board of Trustees
American Medical Association

Kurt C. Stange, MD, PhD
Associate Professor of Family Medicine
Cancer Center Director for Prevention and Control
Case Western Reserve University

Steven M. Teutsch, MD, MPH
Senior Research Scientist
Merck & Co, Inc.

Jan Towers, PhD, NP-C, CRNP
Director of Government Affairs, Practice and
Research
American Academy of Nurse Practitioners

Steven H. Woolf, MD, MPH
Professor of Family Medicine
Medical College of Virginia
Virginia Commonwealth University

Disclaimer: Participation as an Expert Panelist does not indicate consensus with the recommendations of this evidence report.

STATISTICAL METHODS

Prior to our analysis, we entered all data on outcomes and interventions into the statistical package SAS.

In the analysis itself, we sought to answer the following questions:

1. What is the absolute effectiveness of each intervention in improving the use of clinical preventive and screening services?
2. What is the relative effectiveness of each intervention in improving the use of clinical preventive and screening services?
3. How do important covariates, such as the target population (e.g. low income or other vulnerable populations) or the setting in which the intervention is applied (e.g., academic versus non-academic practice and managed care versus fee-for-service systems), impact the effectiveness of the interventions?
4. What is the relative cost effectiveness of each intervention in increasing the use of clinical preventive and screening services?
5. What elements appear to be instrumental in determining the success of each intervention?

META-REGRESSION ANALYSIS

We first retrieved all studies that assessed the effects of an intervention or interventions relative to either a group that received usual care or to a control group. We then fit a series of meta-regressions to these studies (Stuck, 1993). The basic data matrix for the meta-regressions was as follows. Each study with a single intervention arm contributed four observations corresponding to the cells of a two-by-two table of treatment by outcome (control and intervention cases that received the preventive or screening service; control and intervention cases that did not) to a weighted logistic regression that predicted receipt of the preventive or screening service or not. An observation's weight was equal to the number of individuals belonging to the corresponding cell. Studies which had more than one intervention contributed an additional pair of observations (those who did not and those who did receive the service in the intervention group respectively) for each additional intervention. For example, a study that had three

intervention arms contributed eight observations to the meta-regression, two for the control group, two for the first intervention, two for the second intervention, and two for the third intervention.

To assess the statistical significance of each type of intervention, or of the interaction between treatment and a particular covariate of interest, for example whether intervening worked better for particular subpopulations, we constructed specific models that contained both an intervention component indicator or specific covariate by treatment interaction indicator, and indicator variables for each study. The inclusion of study indicators controlled for all measured study characteristics and all unmeasured ones, and is akin to fitting a fixed effects model. Each model produced odds ratios for covariates of interest that are adjusted for all measured and unmeasured study level differences. We present both adjusted odds ratios versus control or usual care, and versus the “average” intervention across all studies as explained below.

QUESTION 1: ABSOLUTE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

To assess the absolute effectiveness of each intervention, we categorized each intervention as to which intervention components it contained. For example, one intervention might contain both patient reminders and provider reminders while another had patient financial incentives and organizational change. An overall treatment indicator and individual intervention component indicators were constructed. For example, if an intervention contained both patient and provider reminders, the associated dummy variables for these components were set equal to one for the pair of observations corresponding to that intervention arm and were zero otherwise. In addition, the overall treatment indicator was set equal to one for all intervention observations. Thus the data matrix consisted of an overall treatment indicator, indicator variables for all intervention components that had sufficient number of observations to be included in the model, and study level indicators as discussed above to control for all measured and unmeasured study level differences.

The outcome of this model is twofold. First, odds ratios for the effectiveness of each intervention component at improving the use of clinical and preventive services as compared to the control or usual care situation and adjusted for all other effects are produced. For example, we estimate the odds ratio of the effect of patient reminders as compared to the control or usual care situation on the use of services, and provide a 95% confidence interval for that estimate. Second, the marginal effect of each intervention component as compared with the “average” intervention across all interventions in our study that do not contain that particular component can be estimated. These latter results are relevant for our second research question and will be discussed in its context below. The two sets of odds ratios are also related mathematically as will be explained below.

We ran separate models for each of the following preventive and screening services:

- immunization (this model combined studies for both influenza vaccination and pneumococcal vaccination)
- screening mammography
- cervical smear cytology screening.
- fecal occult blood testing (for colon cancer screening)

We were unable to perform a meta-regression analysis on the use of colon visualization (i.e., sigmoidoscopy, colonoscopy, or barium enema) due to the insufficient number of studies on this topic.

QUESTION 2: RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

We identified two possible sources of information for determining the relative effectiveness of the interventions: direct evidence, which consisted of eligible studies that directly compared interventions to one another, and indirect evidence, which consisted of results from the meta-regression models described above. The direct evidence was limited because few studies met our criteria, and those that did usually performed the comparisons of interest only once. Hence, there was generally only a single data point available. Furthermore, the paucity of such studies made interpretation of the effects of the intervention difficult due to the presence of other covariates. For example, the sole study of a particular intervention

versus another may have taken place only in an HMO setting among non-elderly adults. To infer that this relationship between the interventions would be similar in a fee-for-service situation is not supportable.

Our analysis of the indirect evidence for the relative effectiveness of the interventions consisted of assessing the results of the meta-regressions discussed above in two ways. First, we compared the adjusted odds ratio of effectiveness for individual interventions versus control. Second, we calculated the adjusted odds ratio for the marginal effect of an intervention component versus the “average” intervention across all studies that did not contain that intervention component.

To clarify the analysis discussion, we use the mammogram intervention meta-regression model as an example. A simple meta-regression containing just a treatment indicator and study level indicator variables produces an estimated treatment odds ratio as compared to the control or usual care group of 1.67 with a 95% confidence interval of (1.57, 1.77). The intervention model contains the overall treatment indicator and as many of the seven intervention component indicators for provider education, patient education, feedback, patient financial incentives, provider reminders, patient reminders, and organizational change as sample size allowed. In effect this model is parceling out the 1.67 odds ratio across these intervention components. The odds ratio for patient reminders versus the control or usual care setting is 2.57, and is 3.57 for patient financial incentives. We note in comparison that the intervention with the lowest odds ratio is patient education at 1.31, and see that the overall treatment odds of 1.67 is in the middle of the distribution of individual intervention component effects. Interpreting these odds, we can conclude that an intervention group with patient reminders has 2.57 times the odds of a group subject to no intervention or usual care of receiving the service. In contrast, patient financial incentives will increase the odds of receiving the service by a factor of 3.57. The marginal odds ratio of patient reminders versus the “average” intervention without patient reminders across all the studies is 1.31, and the marginal odds ratio for patient financial incentives is 1.81. So adding either of these intervention components to an “average” intervention that does not contain the particular component

increases the odds of receiving the service. We note that the ratio of the odds versus control ($2.57/3.57=0.72$) equals the ratio of the marginal odds ratios ($1.31/1.81=0.72$) as expected.

In addition to considering the marginal effectiveness of each intervention component, we determined the treatment effect of an intervention consisting of a single component versus an intervention consisting of many components. To do so, in each service setting, we fit a simple meta-regression that contained an overall treatment indicator equaling one for all intervention observations and zero otherwise, a multiple intervention treatment indicator equaling one for all intervention observations that had multiple components and zero otherwise, and study level indicators to control for all measured and unmeasured study level differences. For these meta-regressions, we present both the odds ratios for single and multiple component interventions versus the control or usual care setting, and the marginal odds ratio of adding additional components to an “average” intervention with a single component.

QUESTION 3: IMPORTANT COVARIATES

To assess the impact of important covariates on the effectiveness of the interventions, we again turned to two sources of information: direct evidence and indirect evidence. We defined direct evidence as all studies that assessed the effectiveness of an intervention, stratified by the covariate of interest. (For example, the effectiveness of an intervention in an HMO setting versus a fee-for-service setting, or the effectiveness of an intervention among a low income population versus a non-low income population) However, we were unable to identify any such studies given the level of detail in our data collection.

We initially defined indirect evidence to be the results of meta-regression analysis that examined the covariates of interest in a covariate by intervention interaction. For example, we hoped to answer how well patient reminders worked for low income patients as compared to how well patient reminders worked for non-low income patients. However, there were too few studies to allow us to enter covariates into our model in this fashion. Therefore, we were limited to assessing the effect of the covariate by treatment across all interventions within a particular service (such as screening mammography or

immunizations). Even with this modification, we found there were too few data to develop a model for most covariates and services. However, for each service and for those covariates for which adequate sample size existed, we fit a series of simple meta-regressions with just an overall treatment indicator and a covariate by treatment interaction dummy. These models are similar to those fit to determine the effectiveness of multiple component intervention as opposed to single component intervention discussed in the context of the second research question above. For example, in the mammogram studies, we fit a meta-regression with an overall treatment indicator and an indicator variable that equaled one for all intervention observations that were part of studies of low income patients. The results indicate how well the treatment works in studies that focused on low income settings as compared to ones that did not.

QUESTION 4: COST EFFECTIVENESS

To assess the cost effectiveness of the interventions, we first determined whether each study presented cost data. Ideally, we would be able to derive direct evidence of cost effectiveness from studies that compared interventions head-to-head for both effectiveness and cost. As we noted above, however, few studies performed more than one comparison of effectiveness, which made drawing generalizations problematic. The number of such studies that reported costs was even fewer. Therefore, we were not able to perform quantitative analyses on cost effectiveness and chose to summarize these studies qualitatively instead.

QUESTION 5: ELEMENTS INSTRUMENTAL TO THE SUCCESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

To identify which elements appeared to be instrumental in determining the success of the interventions, we assessed each study for the factors postulated to increase the effectiveness of any intervention, as shown in our conceptual model (Figure 1). These factors included use of social influence/ opinion leader involvement; marketing/outreach; high visual appeal/ clarity; collaboration/ teamwork; design based on needs, barriers, incentives, assessments or theory; top management support; and active learning strategies. We extracted data on the intensity of the intervention and the underlying screening or preventive service

rate in the population. This underlying rate is often estimated by the control or usual source of care group rate. To assess the effects of these factors, our goal was to conduct a meta-regression analysis similar to that outlined above for the first three research questions.

Regarding the intervention factors postulated to increase the effectiveness of any intervention, we fit meta-regression models for each screening setting that were similar in form to the intervention component regressions discussed above with respect to the first research question. Our models contained an overall treatment indicator, indicator variables for each intervention factor which equaled one if the intervention contained that factor and zero otherwise, and study level indicators to control for measured and unmeasured differences across the studies. The results of these models, specifically the odds ratios versus control and the marginal odds ratios, are interpreted in the same manner as discussed above.

Unfortunately, data limitations curtailed our work in the intensity and control rate investigations. We fit some preliminary models in both settings that were similar to the covariate by treatment models discussed in the context of the third research question above. For example, in the mammogram setting, we fit a regression with an overall treatment indicator and then treatment by control rate categories (less than 20%; 20-40%; 40-60%; greater than 60%), with these categories chosen based on both clinical expertise and the empirical distribution of rates observed across studies. Unfortunately, a large number of studies were missing data, and necessitated that a missing category be included in the model. We conducted a sensitivity analysis of various methods to impute the missing data. However, the results from this analysis were counter-intuitive. We had expected that the treatment effect would decrease as the underlying population use of services increased, as the intervention could not improve an already high service rate much. We did not observe this to be the case, nor were the results in any way consistent across the different service settings. Analogous problems were encountered in the intensity analyses. The large amount of unreported data, and the difficulty of transforming different intensity metrics to a common scale were insurmountable.

RESULTS

IDENTIFICATION OF EVIDENCE

Figure 4 describes the flow of evidence from the original sources to final acceptance. The EPOC literature searches identified 264 potentially relevant articles, the CDC summary contained 99 articles on immunizations, and the review by Hulscher and colleagues from the Center for Quality of Care Research contained 58 articles. In addition, the systematic reviews identified by Dr. Grimshaw contained a total of 86 references, and the database for the Health Care Quality Improvement Projects yielded 149 potentially relevant Narrative Project Descriptions (NPDs). After eliminating 107 duplicate articles, 549 potentially relevant sources of information remained, which subsequently underwent screening. A Venn diagram describing the original sources of each of these articles is presented in Figure 5. (The “review” articles on this diagram refer to the seven articles that Dr. Grimshaw supplied to the project.) A total of 187 articles, all published between 1979 and 1999, met the screening criteria; these are included in the remaining descriptions and analyses.

DISTRIBUTION OF EVIDENCE

Table 5 presents the 187 studies stratified by service and broad characterization of intervention. Note that some studies addressed more than one service or combined several interventions; therefore, the total sums to more than 187.

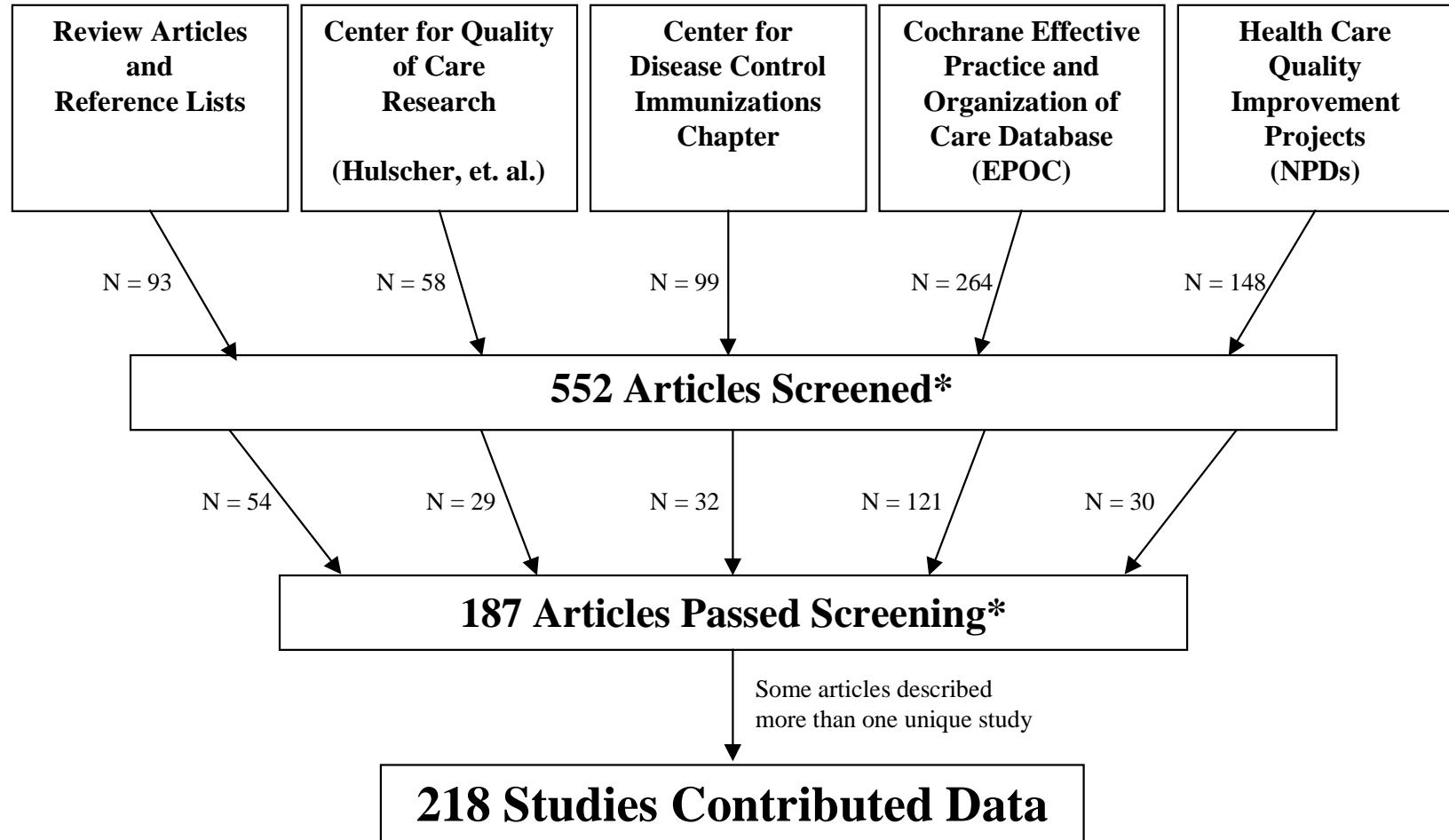
The intervention with the greatest number of studies was patient reminders (131 interventions), followed closely by patient education (122 interventions). Eighty-two studies employed provider reminders, while 69 studies used provider education. Once again, these categories were not mutually exclusive. For example, physicians could receive both education and reminders simultaneously in a study.

Organizational change/quality improvement, financial/administrative incentives, and media campaigns were studied less frequently than the other interventions.

As is clear from the above numbers, patients were most often the targets of interventions: They were targeted in a total of 179 studies, while 113 studies intervened at the provider level. In almost all of the latter, the provider was a nurse or physician. Thirty-three studies targeted the community, either through mass mailings or media campaigns.

The most-studied procedure was influenza vaccine with 78 interventions reported. Mammography was also studied frequently, with 76 studies passing our review guidelines. In addition, 65 studies on cervical smear cytology, 41 studies on colon cancer screening using the Fecal Occult Blood Test (FOBT), and 18 studies on pneumococcal vaccine met our screening criteria and are included in this report. Only ten studies that met our criteria addressed colon visualization.

Figure 4. Literature Sources



* Because Articles came through more than one source, Ns will not sum to the totals reported in the boxes

Figure 5. Number of Retrieved Articles by Source

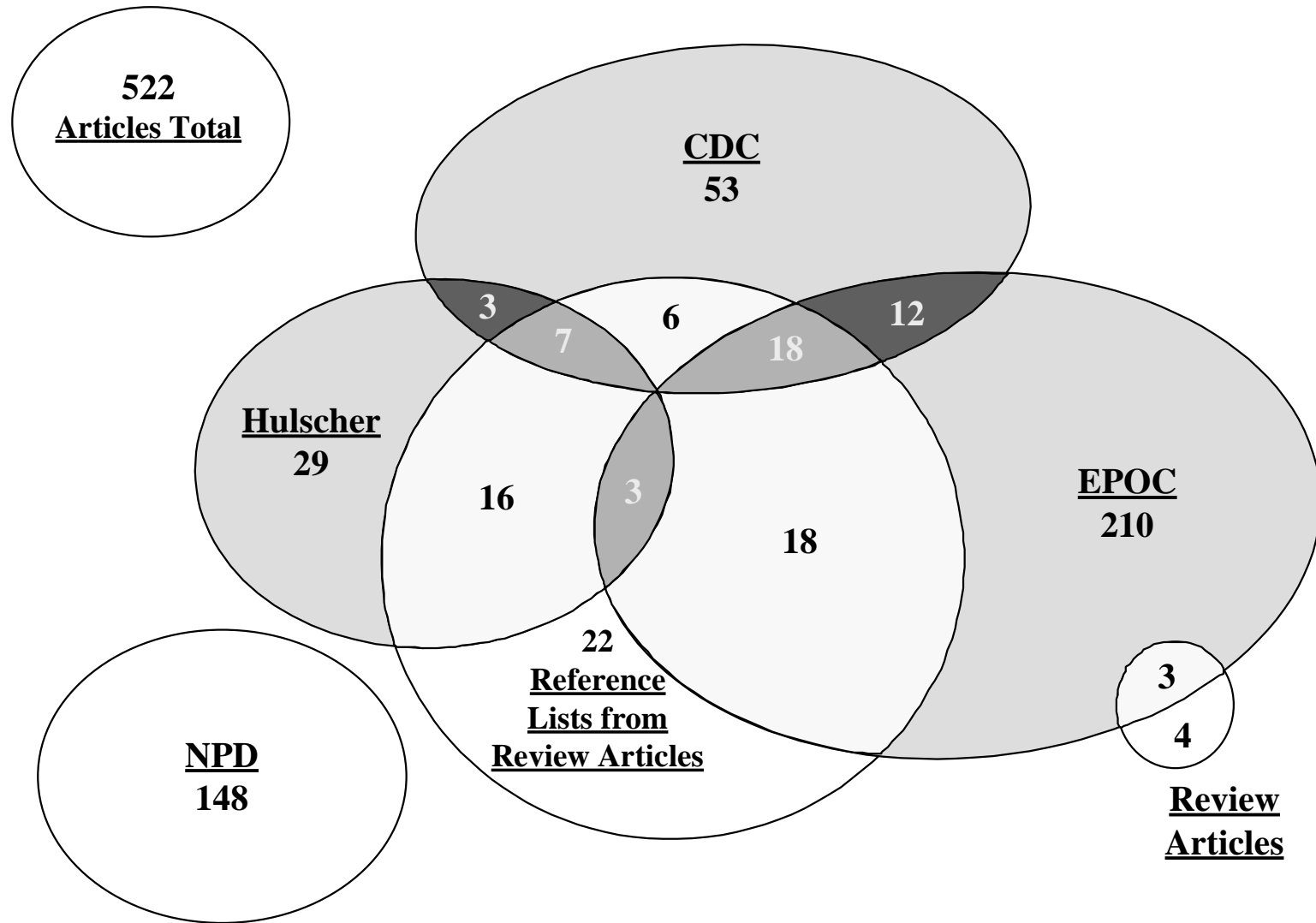


Table 5. Interventions by Service

	Total number of articles	187
Intervention	Service	# of studies*
Educational	Influenza	55
	Pneumonia	10
	Mammogram	70
	Cervical smear cytology	32
	Colon cancer	35
Feedback	Influenza	5
	Pneumonia	2
	Mammogram	9
	Cervical smear cytology	7
	Colon Cancer	6
Financial/administrative intervention or incentives	Influenza	18
	Pneumonia	2
	Mammogram	20
	Cervical smear cytology	5
	Colon Cancer	7
Reminders	Influenza	62
	Pneumonia	13
	Mammogram	74
	Cervical smear cytology	38
	Colon cancer	45
Organizational Change, quality improvement, redesign/reengineering	Influenza	29
	Pneumonia	7
	Mammogram	33
	Cervical smear cytology	12
	Colon Cancer	12
Mass media, other community-level interventions	Influenza	22
	Pneumonia	1
	Mammogram	16
	Cervical smear cytology	2
Regulatory	Influenza	1

* The number of studies in this column will not sum up to the total number of articles, as some articles appear more than once.

DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE

The evidence tables in Appendix 1 present descriptive information for each study meeting our acceptance criteria:

- the author, year, country of origin, and study design;
- the age and vulnerable population targeted in the study;
- the target of the intervention (patients, provider type, organizations, communities);
- the study's setting (academic or nonacademic), the geographic setting (urban/suburban or rural), and the setting's reimbursement system (HMO, fee-for-service, mixed);
- the two interventions being compared (e.g., control versus patient education, provider reminder versus provider reminder plus patient education);
- the characteristics of the two interventions (population size [N], baseline rate, and follow-up rate); and
- the absolute rate increase when comparing the two interventions.

A separate evidence table is presented for each service: influenza vaccination, pneumococcal vaccination, mammography screening, cervical smear cytology, colon cancer screening (visualization), and colon cancer screening (fecal occult blood test).

QUALITY OF EVIDENCE

Of the 218 separate studies included in our analysis, 136 were randomized clinical trials, 24 were controlled clinical trials, 58 were controlled before/after studies, and none were interrupted time series.

Thus, over one-third of the studies did not use the study design (RCT) with the strongest internal validity.

Only eight studies reported results at the provider level; the rest reported results at the patient level.

However, more than half of the studies used either the provider, the organization, or the community as the unit of allocation. Because none of these studies corrected for the potential clustering of patients within one of these larger units, they tended to underestimate the variance in the estimate of the effect of the intervention. In addition, many studies lacked the basic information necessary for inferential statistical analysis. This was particularly true for the NPDs, which generally did not report any statistical analyses

testing for differences among groups. Hence, our ability to make inferences about differences among interventions, both for individual studies and for pooled analyses, was limited.

DESCRIPTION OF RESULTS

QUESTION 1: ABSOLUTE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

What is the absolute effectiveness of each intervention in improving the use of clinical preventive and screening services?

We identified the following studies as being relevant to Question 1:

- 78 controlled comparisons of interventions to increase the use of influenza immunization
- 18 controlled comparisons to increase the use of pneumococcal immunization
- 76 controlled comparisons to increase the use of mammography
- 65 controlled comparisons to increase the use of cervical smear cytology
- 41 controlled comparisons to increase fecal occult blood testing for colon cancer
- 10 controlled comparisons to increase the use of methods for colon visualization.

META-REGRESSION

Table 6: Effectiveness of Interventions to Improve the Use of Clinical and Preventive Services presents the results of the meta-regression analysis for immunizations, mammography, cervical smear cytology, and colon cancer screening. The table reports the odds ratio for improvement in the receipt for each type of intervention versus the control or usual care situation, adjusted for other interventions and study level differences, and ordered within service from the most effective intervention to the least. It also presents the 95% confidence interval. All interventions for mammography had statistically-significant adjusted odds ratios. All interventions for cervical smear cytology, colon cancer screening, and immunization also had statistically significant adjusted odds ratios, with the exception of feedback. Therefore we can conclude that, with the exception of feedback, all interventions that we had adequate sample size to include in the model are effective in improving the use of clinical preventive and screening services when compared to the control situation.

**Table 6. Effectiveness of Interventions
To Improve the Use of Clinical Preventive and Screening Services**

Immunizations			Mammography			Cervical Smear Cytology			Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)		
Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval
Organizational Change	7.17	5.94 - 8.67	Patient Financial Incentive	3.57	2.36 - 5.40	Patient Financial Incentive	3.12	2.62 - 3.72	Organizational Change	18.1	12.7 – 25.9
Provider Reminder	4.32	3.80 - 4.91	Patient Reminder	2.57	2.22 - 2.98	Organizational Change	2.65	2.26 - 3.12	Provider Education	4.02	2.81 - 5.75
Patient Financial Incentive	3.49	2.96 - 4.12	Organizational Change	2.26	1.81 - 2.83	Patient Reminder	1.84	1.67 - 2.02	Patient Reminder	3.73	2.76 – 5.04
Provider Financial Incentive	2.62	1.90 - 3.61	Provider Education	2.26	1.81 - 2.82	Provider Education	1.59	1.29 - 1.97	Patient Financial Incentive	2.22	1.70 – 2.91
Patient Reminder	2.44	2.17 - 2.73	Provider Reminder	1.59	1.36 - 1.86	Patient Education	1.53	1.30 - 1.82	Patient Education	1.76	1.13 – 2.76
Provider Education	1.66	1.38 - 2.00	Feedback	1.49	1.24 - 1.80	Provider Reminder	1.40	1.27 - 1.54	Provider Reminder	1.45	1.15 – 1.84
Patient Education	1.33	1.18 - 1.49	Patient Education	1.31	1.12 - 1.52	Feedback	1.12	0.97 - 1.30	Feedback	1.13	0.94 – 1.36
Feedback	1.11	0.90 - 1.38									

We identified some consistent patterns across all four regressions. First, organizational change was consistently one of the most or the most effective interventions at increasing use of the clinical and preventive services. Second, patient financial incentives were also highly effective. Third, patient reminders demonstrated a relatively consistent effect across all services, as did patient education. There was also some evidence that personalized reminders (or ones signed by the patient's physician) are more effective than generic reminders (Larson, 1982; Hardcast, 1983; Hoggs, 1998). Finally, feedback appeared to be a relatively ineffective intervention, as it was statistically beneficial only for increasing screening mammography.

Odds ratios should not be confused with risk ratios and, as pre-intervention utilization rates rise, odds ratios begin to overestimate the increase in expected improvement due to the intervention. Therefore, in Table 7 we provide the general expected improvement in outcomes as it varies both by the pre-intervention rate and the odds ratio. For example, if the pre-intervention rate of use of mammography was 40%, then implementing an intervention with an adjusted odds ratio of 2.6 (such as patient reminders) would be expected to yield an average improvement in the post-intervention rate to 63% (risk ratio=1.6). Similarly, if the pre-intervention rate of influenza immunization was 60%, then implementing an intervention with an adjusted odds ratio of 4.3 (such as provider reminders) would be expected to yield an average improvement in the post-intervention rate to 87% (risk ratio=1.5).

Table 7. Post-Intervention Rate

Pre-Intervention Rate	Odds Ratio													
	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0
20%	27%	33%	38%	43%	47%	50%	53%	56%	58%	60%	62%	64%	65%	67%
30%	39%	46%	52%	56%	60%	63%	66%	68%	70%	72%	74%	75%	76%	77%
40%	50%	57%	62%	67%	70%	73%	75%	77%	79%	80%	81%	82%	83%	84%
50%	60%	67%	71%	75%	78%	80%	82%	83%	85%	86%	87%	88%	88%	89%
60%	69%	75%	79%	82%	84%	86%	87%	88%	89%	90%	91%	91%	92%	92%
70%	78%	82%	85%	88%	89%	90%	91%	92%	93%	93%	94%	94%	95%	95%
80%	86%	89%	91%	92%	93%	94%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	97%	97%	97%

ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE

Organizational change was consistently one of the most effective interventions at increasing use of clinical and preventive services. For immunizations, it was the best intervention component, with an odds ratio of 7.17. Similarly, the odds ratio was 18.1 for organizational change in colon cancer screening (FOBT). Odds ratios for improving mammography and cervical smear cytology rates were 2.26 and 2.65 respectively. Organizational change was also the most heterogeneous intervention. Table 8 contains descriptions of the interventions classified as “organizational change” which were entered into the regression models. Organizational change was always just one component of a multi-faceted intervention. It was most often used in conjunction with patient reminders. Clearly, no organizational change will be consistently effective for all services and all settings (i.e., there is no “magic bullet”).

Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
BELCHER, 1990 USA RCT	Patients were invited to attend a health promotion clinic devoted to screening, health counseling, and coordinating follow-up care.	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Other	Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT)	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	50
					Control	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	100
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	2
					Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	-100
					Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	2
					Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	2
MORRISSEY, 1995 USA RCT	Physicians received an annual capitated payment from HCFA of \$53 for a preventive care visit, and \$47 for a health promotion counseling visit. These visits were primarily carried out by nurses. Practices were prompted monthly by the research team to schedule special prevention visits for the intervention group patients. Services delivered, results, and follow-up were recorded on a special multicopy form.	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Mixed	Pap Smear, Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT), Flu Shot, Pneumovax	Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	2
					Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	5
					Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	2
					Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	2

**Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change
(continued)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
NATTINGER, 1989 USA CCT	Before each clinic session, an assistant identified scheduled patients in need of a mammogram. A patient handout describing reasons for screening and addressing potential barriers to mammography was provided to these patients before they saw their physicians and was attached to a mammography requisition for the physician to sign.	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Mixed	Mammogram	Control	Feedback	7
					Control	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	11
					Feedback	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	-23
ATRI, 1997 Other Country RCT	Receptionists took part in a two hour group training session. They were asked to contact all women due for mammogram by telephone, where possible, or by sending the women a standard letter from their general practitioner. They were asked to record calls made and letters sent.	Patients, Other Providers, Organizations	Other	Mammogram	Control	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	20
BECK, 1997 USA RCT	Patients had monthly group visits with their primary care physician and nurse during which time preventive care services were addressed.	Patients, Organizations	HMO	Flu Shot, Pneumovax	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	6
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	7
BRIMBERRY, 1988 USA RCT	Patients in one intervention group were sent a reminder letter for influenza vaccination which also informed them of the vaccination cost and that no appointment was necessary. Patients of the second intervention group received a telephone reminder with the same information.	Patients, Organizations	Mixed	Flu Shot	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	17
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	18
					Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	-250
CARGILL, 1991 USA CCT	Nurse clinicians were trained to perform FOBT, had a written protocol, and provided patient instructional material. Patients in need of colon cancer screening were referred to these nurses by clinic physicians.	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Mixed	Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT)	Control	Provider Education, Organizational Change	3

**Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change
(continued)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
CHAMPION, 1994 USA RCT	Patients received an in-home visit by a nurse who provided individualized belief interventions based on the Health Belief Model.	Patients, Organizations	Not Applicable	Mammogram	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	10
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	9
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	4
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	100
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	7
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	7
DALES, 1979 USA CCT	Clerks telephoned patients and urged them to have annual Multiphasic Health Checkups consisting of: 1) a visit to an automated multitest lab for completion of a medical questionnaire and a battery of clinical and lab tests, 2) a recommended gynecologic exam and pap smear for women and a recommended sigmoidoscopic exam for all over 40 years old, and 3) a follow-up visit with a physician or nurse practitioner for a physical exam and review of test results.	Patients, Organizations	HMO	Colon Cancer Screen (visualization)	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	34
GONZALEZ, 1989 USA RCT	A family nurse practitioner reviewed the patient's chart before the encounter, filled out a form listing necessary tests due, and placed a prompting reminder on the front of the chart.	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Mixed	Pap Smear	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	3
				Mammogram	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	3
				Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT)	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	3
JANZ, 1997 USA RCT	A personal letter from their physician, along with a \$15 grocery coupon, was sent to patients. For women who did not respond to the letter within two months, a trained community peer conducted a telephone counseling session.	Patients, Organizations	Mixed	Mammogram	Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	5

**Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change
(continued)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
KARUZA, 1995 USA RCT	A local physician expert led a small physician group to gain consensus and buy-in on implementation strategies for preventive care services.	Physicians, Organizations	Mixed	Flu Shot	Control	Provider Education, Feedback, Organizational Change	6
LANTZ, 1995 USA CCT	Women received a reminder letter from their primary care physician. Women received a follow-up phone call from a health educator within 7 to 10 days after the letter was mailed. The caller asked about barriers to service utilization and assisted with appt. scheduling.	Patients, Organizations	HMO	Mammogram, Pap Smear	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	3
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	6
MANFREDI, 1998 USA RCT	All participating medical practices, including controls, were mailed a letter from HMO emphasizing cancer control and a supply of flow sheets to facilitate recording and tracking of cancer detection tests with instructions for implementation. A similar flow sheet was mailed to patients in intervention group only. Intervention practices received staff training in using the chart reminder system and 2 follow-up training visits. Physicians from intervention group were invited to a CME seminar on early cancer detection and management. The HMO revised its quality assurance procedures, via periodic chart review and provider feedback, to include updated cancer screening guidelines; intervention practices were provided with feedback from the new cancer related quality assurance reviews.	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	HMO	Mammogram	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	12
				Pap Smear	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	-24
				Colon Cancer Screen (FOBT)	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	9

**Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change
(continued)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
MCDOWELL, 1989 Other Country RCT	For one group, physician was issued a message identifying those women visiting the center for a routine appointment who were due for screening. The next group received a reminder letter, and the third group were called on the phone by a practice nurse.	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Other	Pap Smear	Control	Provider Reminder	42
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	8
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	16
					Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	10
					Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	26
					Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	-17
PRITCHARD, 1995 Other Country RCT	Three interventions were studied. In the first, the medical record was tagged to remind the physician to offer a Pap smear. In the second, an invitation to make an appt. was sent. In the third, an invitation with a set appt. at a special screening clinic, staffed by women, with evening hours, was sent.	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Other	Pap Smear	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	23
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	11
					Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	7
					Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	22
					Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	11
					Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	21

**Table 8. Evidence Table - Studies that included Organizational Change
(continued)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Description	Target	Reimbursement system	Conditions	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	NNT
ROBSON, 1989 USA RCT	A group practice employed a health promotion nurse, whose primary task was the preventive care of adults. Nurse ran monthly computer search and contacted patients for screenings.	Patients, Organizations	Other	Pap Smear	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	4
SUNG, 1997 USA RCT	Three in-home culturally sensitive education sessions were conducted by a lay health worker who received 10 weeks of special training.	Patients, Organizations	Mixed	Mammogram, Pap Smear	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	9
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	-29
MCAVOY, 1991 Other Country RCT	One group was mailed a leaflet and fact sheet. A research assistant visited the second and third intervention groups at home. One of these groups was shown a video, while the other was presented with a leaflet and fact sheet.	Patients, Organizations	Other	Pap Smear	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	4
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	5
					Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	17
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	-25
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	-5
					Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	-7

SPECIAL INTERVENTIONS: STANDING ORDERS

Seven articles assessed the effects of standing orders as an intervention to improve preventive care cancer screening or immunization rates. Three articles assessed their effects on influenza vaccination rates (Margolis, 1992; PRO# IA006781, 1998; PRO# OH025, 1996), two articles assessed their effects on pneumococcal rates (Klein, 1986; Rhew, 1999), one article assessed their effects on both influenza and pneumococcal vaccination rates (Herman, 1994), and the last article assessed their effects on mammography rates (Herman, 1995).

The first influenza-only article compared usual care with provider education, patient education, provider reminders, and patient reminders (Margolis, 1992). The intervention also included modification of organizational policies to allow nursing staff to administer influenza vaccination to patients without a signed physician order. There were two control sites, each of which was paired with an intervention site. The vaccination rates of the two control sites did not change significantly over the course of the study. Only one of the two intervention sites showed a significant increase in vaccination rates, from 56% to 72% (NNT=5 when compared with the control site). The second influenza-only article compared usual care with provider education and a number of organizational changes, including nurse standing orders (PRO# OH025, 1996). While the percentage of vaccinated patients remained unchanged in the usual care group, the rate in the intervention group increased from 15.8% to 19.4% (NNT=28 when compared with the control group).

In the third influenza-only article, patients, physicians, communities, hospitals, and long-term care facilities in Iowa were targeted with a number of interventions (PRO# IA006781, 1998). The primary intervention for the hospitals was a standing order to immunize high-risk, hospitalized patients. Even though the hospitals administered immunizations to only 7% of high-risk hospitalized patients, immunization rates in the counties where these hospitals were located increased by 12.1 percentage points (from 40.6% to 52.7%) compared with an increase of 8.9 percentage points in the control counties (from

32.8% to 41.7%). The authors believed that these hospital programs had a spillover effect on care provided in the surrounding communities.

In the first pneumococcal-only article, the effects of posters containing information about immunizing high-risk patients were compared with the effects of posters and immunization standing orders carried out by a hospital infection-control nurse (Klein, 1986). None of the patients in the poster-only group received pneumococcal vaccination, compared with 78% in the poster plus standing order group.

The second pneumococcal-only article examined three groups of interventions: patient and provider reminders, nurse standing orders with feedback and patient and provider reminders, and nurse standing orders with patient and provider reminders (Rhew, 1999). Only 5% of the patient and provider reminder groups received pneumococcal vaccination, compared with 22% of the nurse standing orders with feedback and patient and provider reminder group, and 25% of the nurse standing orders with patient and provider reminder group.

The article that assessed effects of standing orders on both influenza and pneumococcal rates contained three intervention groups (Herman, 1994). The intervention for the first group consisted of provider education only. The second group's intervention consisted of provider education and patient education. The third group's intervention consisted of provider education, patient education, provider reminders, and organizational changes, including nursing standing orders. The pneumococcal vaccination rate for the third group increased 21.6% compared with an increase of 5.1% for the second group and an increase of 3.4% for the first group. The influenza vaccination rate for the third group increased by 55.1%, compared with an increase of 44.6% for the second group and an increase of 41.7% for the first group.

The last article, which assessed the effects of standing orders on mammography rates, contained three intervention groups. All three groups received provider education (Herman, 1995). Groups two and three received patient education as well. In addition, group three's intervention also encompassed provider

reminders and organizational change, including standing orders. The results showed that mammography rates increased by 17% in group one, by 31% in group two, and by 37% in group three.

In conclusion, in nearly every instance, organizational changes that included standing orders improved the rates of vaccination and mammography when compared to usual care or to other interventions. Since many of these studies had other interventions besides standing orders, the effect size for standing orders alone is unclear.

We identified a number of additional studies relevant to Question 1 that, for statistical reasons, we were unable to include in our meta-regression analysis. These studies fall into five categories:

1. mass mailings by Peer Review Organizations (PROs)
2. sigmoidoscopy studies
3. mass media studies
4. regulatory change studies
5. miscellaneous studies.

We present a qualitative summary of each of these studies below.

MASS MAILINGS BY PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS

We identified five mass mailing studies performed by Peer Review Organizations that we were unable to include in our meta-regression analysis due to the large sample size. Each study was designed to increase the receipt of influenza vaccinations and was described in an NPD. Table 9 summarizes their key aspects.

The first study, a community-based randomized controlled trial, was performed in Wyoming and Montana and reported a modest but statistically significant improvement in influenza vaccinations among patients who received a personalized letter or a form letter relative to those who did not. These results were published in *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (1995) and led to four additional studies on this topic, performed by other Peer Review Organizations. None of the other four studies showed a clinically important effect for mass mailings, regardless of the number or type of mailing (e.g., personalized or form

letter), or target population (e.g., all Medicare beneficiaries versus high-risk Medicare beneficiaries). We therefore conclude that mass mailings have clinically trivial effects in improving receipt of influenza vaccinations.

**Table 9. Effect of Mass Mailings by Peer Review Organizations
on Flu Vaccinations**

State	Population	Study/Design	Intervention	Sample	Outcome
Wyoming-Montana	All Medicare Beneficiaries	Community-based RCT	Personalized letter	19,850	Increase of : 8.7% points
			Form letter	21,250	6.5% points
			No letter	150,000	4.4% points
Minnesota	All Medicare Beneficiaries	RCT	Letter + HCFA flu brochure	2,924	Rate after Intervention: 50.3%
			No letter	3,334	51.0%
Washington	Medicare beneficiaries who did not get flu shot in previous year	RCT	2 mailings: letter + postcard	16,082	21% (46%)*
			No mailing	16,057	20% (46%)*
New Jersey	Medicare beneficiaries with a Hospitalization for CHF, COPD, Pneumonia	RCT	Letter	16,000	23%
			Postcard	16,001	22%
			Letter + postcard	16,000	24%
			No mailing	16,001	22%
Utah-Nevada	Medicare beneficiaries who did or did not get flu shots in previous Year	RCT	Postcard; no prior year flu shot	25,000	19%
			No Postcard; no prior year flu shot	50,437	18%
			Postcard; prior year flu shot	5,000	72%
			No Postcard; prior year flu shot	36,263	71%

* represents data from personal interview; all others represent claims data

Information on two additional studies of mass mailing interventions was forwarded to us as this report was in its final assembly. The first study was a controlled before-and-after study to increase mammography rates, performed in Delaware. The intervention consisted of a statewide publicity campaign with the Lieutenant Governor of Delaware (an older woman) as spokesperson, followed by a mass mailing to female residents of one county. Women in the intervention county received a personalized letter from the Lieutenant Governor. The mammography rate in the control county increased from 30.3% to 33.6%, while the mammography rate in the intervention county increased from 23.8% to 29.9%. The difference in the increase in mammography rates between counties just reached statistical significance.

A similar subsequent study in West Virginia used the First Lady of West Virginia as the spokesperson and added a mass media campaign to a mass mailing. Upon preliminary analysis, this study appears to have had greater effectiveness than the Delaware study (Charles P. Schade, MD, MPH, personal communication). The increased benefit seen with this PRO mass mailing relative to those reported above could be due to several factors, including targeting a different service (mammography rather than influenza vaccination) and the use of a media campaign with an identifiable spokesperson. Of the influenza studies reported above, only one (Minnesota) employed any additional interventions, and they were limited to provider education in three communities.

SIGMOIDOSCOPY STUDIES

Five studies on sigmoidoscopy utilization passed our screening process. This was too small a sample for calculating pooled effects or performing a meta-regression. None of these studies addressed sigmoidoscopy alone: each was designed to increase colon cancer screening with the Fecal Occult Blood Test (FOBT) as well. Moreover, several of the studies attempted to increase utilization of other preventive services (i.e., mammography and cervical smear cytology), using interventions similar to those for sigmoidoscopy and FOBT.

Table 10 summarizes the sigmoidoscopy study data. The third and fourth columns indicate the proportion of each group who received sigmoidoscopy before and after the intervention. Several studies failed to report key data, such as the sample size (Dietrich, 1992) or baseline utilization rates (Bejes, 1992; Clementz, 1990).

These studies most often targeted interventions toward physicians. For example, three studies (Bejes, 1992; McPhee, 1989; and McPhee, 1991) investigated the effect of placing physician reminder sheets in patient charts. Two of them (Bejes, 1992; McPhee, 1989) showed positive and significant results relative to the control group. The other study (McPhee, 1991) showed a positive, but not statistically significant, trend.

One study (Clementz, 1990) mailed patient reminders to asymptomatic women age 50 to 69. These individuals received both a personalized letter signed by their primary care physician and educational materials describing their general risks for colon cancer. A second reminder letter, which also included patient educational materials, was mailed four weeks after the first letter. Surprisingly, only one percent of the intervention group appeared for screening, compared with over five percent of the control group. However, this difference between the two groups was not statistically significant.

Table 10. Sigmoidoscopy Studies

Author, year	Intervention	Proportion Receiving Sigmoidoscopy		N	Significance
		Pre	Post		
Bejes, 1992	Control	NA	0.020	216	
	Physician chart reminder	NA	0.220	36	p<0.05
	Chart reminder + patient recall letter	NA	0.310	143	p<0.05
Dietrich, 1992	Control	0.200	0.240	NA	
	Physician education	0.280	0.300	NA	NS
	Office system intervention	0.250	0.310	NA	NS
	Physician Education & Office system Intervention	0.240	0.270	NA	NS
McPhee, 1989	Control	0.210	0.325	672	
	Audit & Feedback	0.202	0.310	620	NS
	Physician reminders	0.298	0.750	672	p<0.05
McPhee, 1991	Control	0.284	0.314	1200	
	Physician reminders, education	0.233	0.395	1200	NS
Clementz, 1990	Control	NA	0.053	76	
	Client mailed reminders, educational brochure	NA	0.010	102	NS

MASS MEDIA STUDIES

Due to the large population sizes targeted in media campaigns, these interventions could not be entered into the meta-regression models. Media campaigns were very rarely used without an additional patient-level intervention. For example, Bennett (1994) reported on an influenza vaccine media campaign that was used in conjunction with patient and provider education, patient and provider reminders, and a provider financial incentive. Thus, we could not come to a conclusion about the effects of media campaigns per se.

REGULATORY CHANGE STUDIES

In 1987, amendments to the Ontario Health Protection and Promotion Act led to a legal requirement for informing patients of benefits, risks, alternatives to immunization, and reportable signs and symptoms before vaccination. In their 1994 study, Charles and Lewis examined whether requiring elderly patients to sign consent forms prior to receiving the influenza vaccine affected vaccination rates. All patients 65 years of age and older who had attended the Sunnybrook Health Science Centre Family Practice Unit at the University of Toronto within three years prior to the start of the study were included unless the patient was suffering with dementia or the research team could not locate the patient's chart. All participants received a package containing information from the Ministry of Health on the influenza vaccine and a questionnaire covering demographics and previous influenza vaccination; subjects assigned to the intervention group also received and were asked to sign a consent form prior to receiving the influenza vaccination. All subjects in the intervention group who attended the clinic during the study period ($n = 52$) signed the consent form, however, one subject was reluctant to do so. The results showed that there was no statistically significant difference in vaccination rates between the intervention and control groups suggesting that requiring elderly patients to sign consent forms did not deter patients from receiving the influenza vaccine.

These results differ from another study (Patriarca et al., 1985) cited by Charles and Lewis where requiring signed consent from relatives of nursing home residents in the United States led to statistically

significant lower rates of influenza vaccination. The two studies differ, however, not only in setting but also in that Charles and Lewis required elderly patients to sign their own consent forms; the two studies, therefore, may not be comparable. Consistent with other studies, Charles and Lewis reported that vaccination rates increased significantly when study participants were mailed reminder letters and information packages were placed in patient charts.

MISCELLANEOUS STUDIES

We excluded several other studies from our regression models, mainly because they did not report results at the patient level. Although this method of reporting may have been appropriate, particularly if the unit of allocation was the provider or community, we could not include the results in our meta-regression analysis. We describe these remaining studies briefly below.

Dietrich and colleagues (1992) reported on the effects of a day-long physician educational session and an office intervention that included the use of medical record flow sheets and division of responsibilities for providing services among medical staff. Dietrich found that the office system intervention was associated with an increase in mammography and FOBT, whereas education was only associated with an increase in mammography. Neither intervention was successful in significantly increasing the utilization of sigmoidoscopy. These results are in general in agreement with those of our meta-regression.

Rosser and colleagues (1991) tested computerized reminder systems used in the delivery of five preventive procedures (including cervical smear cytology and influenza vaccination) in a family practice. The patients in the first intervention group received a telephone call or letter reminding them of any overdue preventive procedures; the physicians of the patients in the second group were reminded to provide any overdue service at an office visit. Both intervention groups had significantly higher rates of utilization than did the control group. Again, these results are in general in agreement with those of our meta-regression.

A third study involved a media campaign to increase the utilization of cervical smear cytology in Victoria, Australia (Cecchini, 1989). The intervention included sending personalized letters to women inviting them in for screening. It also incorporated a general practice component, one facet of which involved face-to face educational outreach to the doctor. There was no significant difference in cervical cancer screening patterns between the intervention region and the control region. The lack of effect of personalized patient reminders runs counter to meta-regression results.

Mandel, Franks, and Dickinson (1985) studied the effects of providing educational feedback to medical interns about preventive care deficiencies found in their charts. The two procedures relevant to this report are cervical smear cytology and FOBT. The intervention did not improve intern performance in these areas significantly. The lack of effect of feedback is consistent with our meta-regression results.

We also excluded a randomized controlled trial (Ward, 1996) of a three-day workshop designed to increase trainees' rates of smoking cessation counseling and cervical smear cytology orders because it did not report the study's sample size. The post-workshop difference between the control and intervention group was not significant, although the rate of cervical smear cytology discussions with patients did increase slightly in the intervention group.

Majeed and colleagues (1997) investigated the use of reminder letters for mammography in London area clinics. They found a statistically significant increase in the utilization of breast cancer screening in intervention practices compared to control practices. However, the absolute increase in uptake (from 53.8% to 58.5%) was small and of limited public health importance. This limited effect of patient reminders is somewhat counter to the results from our meta-regression.

Tierney, Hui, and McDonald (1986) studied the effects of monthly feedback reports, and /or of specific reminders given to physicians at the time of patient visits. Services studied included FOBT, mammography, and pneumococcal vaccination. Again, results were reported at the physician level. Staff receiving feedback more often ordered these three services than did controls. Utilization levels for

physicians receiving both feedback and chart reminders was twice that of physicians receiving feedback alone. The positive effect of feedback is counter to our meta-regression results, though the positive effect of physician reminders is consistent with our results.

In 1987 RAND published findings from its Health Insurance Experiment, which was conducted from 1974 to 1982. Free care was found to have some benefit for the three screenings for early detection of cancer, compared to plans where costs were shared. For example, 65% of women aged 45-65 on the free plan had cervical smear cytology in the initial three year period, compared with 51.9% in the cost-sharing plans. The positive effect of patient financial incentives agrees with the results of our meta-regression analysis.

QUESTION 2: RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

What is the relative effectiveness of each intervention in improving the use of clinical preventive and screening services?

We considered two forms of evidence: direct evidence and indirect evidence. Direct evidence consisted of head-to-head comparisons of single interventions. Indirect evidence consisted of the magnitude of the odds ratios from the main meta-regression. (For example, in Table 6 for immunizations, organizational change had an adjusted odds ratio of 7.17, while provider reminder had an odds ratio of 1.66.) We identified nine studies that assessed a single intervention relative to another single intervention. Of these nine, one was a mass mailing study, previously described above. Of the remaining eight, four of them directly confirmed the order of relative effectiveness seen in the meta-regression analysis. Specifically, a study of mammography (Landis, 1992) and a study of cervical smear cytology (Binstock, 1997) both found that patient reminders were superior to provider reminders; a study of fecal occult blood testing (Thompson, 1986) found that patient reminders were superior to patient education; and a study of several preventive services (Tierney, 1986) found that reminders were superior to feedback.

Two more studies demonstrated a trend similar to that seen in our meta-regressions. One study of mammography (Sharp, 1996) found that patients receiving reminders underwent more mammograms than did patients receiving a home visit from a nurse with or without patient education, but this difference was not statistically significant. Similarly, a study of cervical smear cytology (Pierce, 1989) also found that patients receiving reminders underwent more cervical smear cytology than patients of doctors who received provider reminders, but again this difference was not statistically significant.

The last two studies showed an order of effectiveness opposite to that seen in our meta-regressions. In the first one (Moran, 1996), patient education was superior to a patient financial incentive. However, in this case the financial incentive was relatively weak: i.e., if a patient received an influenza vaccine, he or she became eligible for a lottery to receive a \$50 voucher for groceries. In the second study (Mant, 1992), which addressed fecal occult blood testing, patient reminders were superior to organizational change which, in this case, consisted of having a nurse offer patients a hemoccult test during a health check up. In general, though, the direct evidence from the few studies that directly compared interventions supported the order of relative effectiveness observed in our meta-regression analyses.

EFFECTIVENESS OF MULTIPLE INTERVENTIONS

In addition to these direct, one-on-one comparisons of interventions, we also examined whether multiple interventions produced better results than single interventions. Direct evidence consisted of studies that directly compared a single intervention to that same intervention in conjunction with additional interventions. Indirect evidence consisted of the results from a meta-regression analysis in which we compared the effectiveness of a single intervention versus a control or usual care group with the effectiveness of multiple interventions against a control or usual care group for the same preventive service. We can compare the marginal effectiveness of adding an intervention component to the “average” single component intervention across our studies. Because of the paucity of direct evidence, we will discuss the indirect evidence for these comparisons first.

Table 11 presents the results of our meta-regression analysis comparing the adjusted odds ratios of single interventions to multiple interventions for each service. There was no statistical difference between the odds ratios for single interventions versus multiple interventions for either immunizations or mammography, indicating that multiple interventions did not achieve greater effectiveness than did single interventions, relative to control or usual care. For cervical smear cytology, however, the difference between the average adjusted odd ratios for single interventions and for multiple interventions was statistically different, with a marginal odds ratio of 1.25 (95% confidence interval: 1.14 to 1.37). We note that as expected, this marginal odds ratio is the ratio of individual odds ratios versus control ($1.98/1.58=1.25$). This result indicated that for cervical smear cytology, multiple interventions did achieve more benefit than single interventions alone, but the effects were not additive (i.e., the incremental effects diminished as additional interventions were added). Similarly, the difference between the average adjusted odds ratios for colon cancer was also statistically significant, producing a marginal odds ratio of 2.50 (95% confidence interval: 2.08 to 3.00). This result indicated, however, that for colon cancer, interventions with multiple components achieved much more effectiveness than did interventions with single components, and that the effect was additive.

Table 11. Effectiveness of Single versus Multiple Interventions

	Average Adjusted Odds Ratio* (95% Confidence Interval)				Marginal Odds Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)	
	Single Interventions		Multiple Interventions			
Immunizations	2.38	(2.19 – 2.59)	1.94	(1.86 – 2.04)	not statistically different	
Mammography	1.59	(1.42 – 1.78)	1.69	(1.59 – 1.80)	not statistically different	
Cervical Smear Cytology	1.58	(1.45 – 1.73)	1.98	(1.88 – 2.08)	1.25	(1.14 – 1.37)
Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)	1.43	(1.22 – 1.68)	3.58	(3.25 – 3.95)	2.50	(2.08 – 3.00)

*Adjusted odds ratio from meta-regression.

Table 12 presents each intervention, by preventive service, that had a statistically significant marginal adjusted odds ratio greater than one. These are the only interventions that, on average, would be expected to produce statistically significant improvements when added to an “average” intervention across studies which did not contain that particular component.

Table 12. Marginal Effectiveness of Specific Interventions

Immunizations			Mammography			Cervical Smear Cytology			Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)		
Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval
Organizational Change	2.93	2.38 – 3.61	Patient Financial Incentive	1.81	1.23 – 2.67	Patient Financial Incentive	2.01	1.64 – 2.46	Organizational Change	7.06	5.36 – 9.30
Provider Reminder	1.77	1.49 – 2.09	Patient Reminder	1.31	1.12 – 1.53	Organizational Change	1.71	1.52 – 1.92	Provider Education	1.56	1.26 – 1.94
Patient Financial Incentive	1.43	1.24 – 1.64				Patient Reminder	1.18	1.05 – 1.34	Patient Reminder	1.45	1.09 – 1.94

*Marginal odds ratio from meta-regression.

Our interpretation of the direct evidence for the effectiveness of single versus multiple interventions was again limited by lack of data. We did identify 32 studies that compared a single intervention to that same intervention plus a second intervention, generating a total of 39 comparisons. Among these 39 comparisons, 24 favored multiple interventions, 13 showed no difference, and two favored the single intervention. The interpretation of these results, however, is complex because interventions vary considerably in their effectiveness and intensity is hard to measure.

To better understand the interactions among different interventions, we classified the interventions as either “strong” (e.g., organizational change, financial incentives, patient reminders, and provider reminders) or “weak” (e.g., feedback, patient education, and provider education). Using this classification system, we predicted that adding a strong intervention to either another strong one or to a weak one would produce significant, positive effects; that adding a weak intervention to a strong one would produce little effect; and that adding a weak intervention to another weak one would produce variable effects. The results of our analysis supported these predictions. All 11 comparisons that added a strong intervention to another strong intervention reported significant benefits. Similarly, five of the seven comparisons that added a strong intervention to a weak one also reported significant benefits. As expected, eight of the ten comparisons that added a weak intervention to a strong one reported no benefit, while two reported some benefit. Finally, of the two comparisons in which a weak intervention was added to another weak intervention, one reported a benefit and one did not.

QUESTION 3: IMPORTANT COVARIATES

How do important covariates, such as the target population (e.g., low-income or other vulnerable populations) or the setting in which the intervention is applied (e.g., academic versus non-academic practice, managed care versus fee-for-service systems), impact the effectiveness of the interventions?

As mentioned above, in assessing the degree to which important covariates (e.g., target population, intervention setting) impact the effectiveness of interventions, we considered both direct and indirect evidence. We defined direct evidence as a head-to-head comparison of the intervention in a study of eligible design, such as a clinical trial or controlled before and after study. We defined indirect evidence as the results of a meta-regression analysis examining the covariates of interest in a covariate by treatment interaction.

We were unable to identify any studies that met our criteria for direct evidence; furthermore, there was insufficient data to include the covariates in a covariate by treatment interaction in our meta-regression model. Therefore, we included the covariates as single variables in a regression model across all interventions for each preventive or screening service. Even with this adjustment, we were unable to assess each variable for each service, due to insufficient data. Table 13 presents the results for those variables that we could assess. In this table we present the marginal odds ratio for the “average” intervention applied in various settings as compared with the “average” intervention applied elsewhere. For example, the odds of receiving mammogram screening if the “average” intervention is applied to low-income populations is 0.82 times the odds for non-low-income populations, and this decrease in odds is statistically significant as the 95% confidence interval does not cross one. Unfortunately, these results do not seem to produce any consistent pattern. Hence, we do not believe firm conclusions can be drawn regarding the effectiveness of these interventions across patient populations or service delivery settings.

Table 13. Important Covariates

	Marginal Odd Ratio (95% Confidence Interval)			
	Immunizations	Mammography	Cervical Smear Cytology	Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)
Low-income Populations	---	0.82 (0.70 - 0.95)	---	---
African American Populations	---	---	---	---
Hispanic Populations	---	---	---	---
Other Minority Populations	---	---	---	---
HMO settings*	---	0.95 (0.84 - 1.08)	0.72 (0.65 - 0.80)	0.45 (0.37 - 0.55)
Non-academic settings**	0.51 (0.46 - 0.57)	1.02 (0.91 - 1.16)	1.37 (1.21-1.54)	2.65 (2.18 - 3.23)
Rural setting***	---	---	0.79 (0.63 - 1.00)	---

* HMO compared to fee-for-service setting

** Non-academic compared to academic healthcare setting

*** Rural compared to urban or suburban

--- Insufficient data for meta-analysis

VULNERABLE POPULATIONS

Below, we provide a qualitative summary for studies involving the following vulnerable populations:

- African-Americans
- Hispanic populations
- Native Americans
- Rural populations

We did not identify any eligible studies specifically addressing the following vulnerable populations:

- Other minority populations
- Nursing home populations
- Persons 85 and older

African-Americans

There were 19 articles on interventions targeted toward improving service delivery to African Americans. These involved 42 interventions on flu vaccine, 14 on mammography, and 9 on cervical smear cytology, and one article on pneumococcal vaccination. We found no interventions designed to increase use of colon cancer screening. Thirty-seven interventions used patient education, 36 used patient reminders, 28 used provider education, 28 used mass media, 24 used organizational change, 19 used provider reminders, eight used detailing, seven used patient financial incentives, four used financial incentives for organizations, and one used audit and feedback. These groups are not mutually exclusive; many studies looked at several services or involved multiple types of interventions simultaneously. The most effective interventions are described below.

In Texas and Mississippi, Peer Review Organizations worked with Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCUs) in coalitions to improve the utilization of influenza vaccine among African Americans. These interventions included working with churches, free clinics, and local community-based organizations to raise awareness about the influenza vaccine. A telephone survey and focus groups were used to identify barriers and misconceptions about the vaccine. The Texas Medical Foundation reported an increase in utilization of the flu vaccine by over 10% after intervention; the Mississippi Foundation for Medical care reported increases as high as 23% in influenza vaccine utilization after intervention.

In two eastern North Carolina communities, Fletcher et al. (1993) conducted a controlled intervention program to increase the use of mammography screening for breast cancer. The intervention consisted of a provider education component, provider reminders (including a simple prompting system and periodic newsletters), patient financial incentives in the form of coupons for free or half price mammograms, and a mass media campaign using newspaper, radio, television, and community speakers. In particular, African American women were targeted for intervention by a Minority Task Force that was chaired by an African American radio commentator and included six African American women well-known in the community. The experimental community showed a 20% increase of women reporting having undergone a

mammogram in the previous year, compared with less than a 10% increase in the control community. The authors reported, however, that there was less of an increase for African American women than for white women.

Mandelblatt et al. (1993) conducted a quasi-experimental study at two urban public hospital primary care clinics in New York City to increase screening rates for cervical and breast cancers. Approximately 80% of participants at the control site and over 90% of participants at the intervention site were African American. Prior to the start of the study, and independent from the study intervention, the control hospital had already implemented a checklist summarizing the health maintenance protocol that was attached to all charts as a reminder to providers. At the intervention hospital, eligible elderly women arriving for routine visits were approached by nurse practitioners and offered screening. By the conclusion of the study, the intervention group showed a significant increase in screening rates compared to the control group. At the intervention hospital, the annual rate of cervical smears increased from a baseline rate of 17.8% to 56.9%; mammographies increased from 18.3% to 40.0%. By comparison, at the control hospital cervical smear rates increased from 11.8% to 18.2%, while rates of mammographies showed no increase.

In a randomized controlled trial, Sung et al. (1997) implemented an intervention to increase cancer screening rates among inner-city African American women. Participants were recruited through a variety of local community-based organizations catering to inner-city, African American women. The intervention group received multiple visits from a lay health worker (LHW), who had been recruited from the National Black Women's Health Project. The LHW visited subjects in their homes and provided information on breast and cervical cancer and their screening procedures. All materials were presented from a culturally relevant perspective. After the intervention, the slight increases in cervical smear rates were similar among both the control and intervention subjects. Mammography rates in the intervention group, however, were three times that observed in the control group, resulting in a 9.8% difference in change ($p < 0.05$) between the two groups.

An article appeared just as this document was going to press that reported the results of a randomized clinical trial of a low-literacy patient education tool on pneumococcal vaccination rates (Jacobson, 1999). The study was conducted at an urban public teaching hospital serving a predominately indigent, low-literate, African-American population. Among 221 persons receiving the intervention, 20% received the vaccination, compared to 4% of 212 persons who received an educational brochure about nutrition ($p < 0.001$).

Hispanic populations

We identified four studies of interventions targeted to improve cancer screening among Hispanics; however, we were unable to identify any studies targeted to improve vaccination rates.

The first study (Suarez, 1997) was a three-year community-based intervention implemented at two sites in Texas. The goal was to increase the use of mammography and cervical smear cytology. The intervention community received a variety of mass media campaigns, the use of culturally appropriate role models to deliver educational messages, and outreach activities by the local public health department. Across both services and all age groups, the intervention failed to have a statistically significant effect. However, the overall secular trend was toward an increase in screening rates in both communities, for both services. Among the subgroup of women age 65 or older, the intervention did have a positive effect on use of cervical smear cytology (difference in intervention versus control community, +11.2 percentage points), but a negative effect on the use of mammography (difference in intervention versus control community, -14.3 percentage points). The authors hypothesized that the failure of their intervention was due to lack of focus and contamination of their intervention by other programs.

The second study (PRO# FL68E052, 1998) attempted to increase mammography rates in five counties in south Florida by using community-based interventions. Three communities received the following interventions:

1. patient education (i.e., letters addressing the potential barriers to and myths about mammography were sent to Hispanic women),

2. provider education (e.g., letters were sent to doctors urging them to educate their patients about the importance of mammography, and physician-written articles on the importance of mammography were distributed through a variety of channels), and
3. a wide-ranging mass media campaign.

One of the three intervention counties experienced a statistically significant increase of 10 percentage points (from 77% to 87%) in the two-year rate of use of mammography. There was no statistically significant change in the use of mammography in any of the other counties, and no change in the combined measure of effect of the interventions.

In the third study, Navarro and colleagues (1995) reported on the “Por La Vida” intervention program in San Diego, CA. This program employed lay community workers (“consejeras”) to conduct educational group sessions aimed at increasing utilization of cervical smear cytology and mammography among Latinas. Data collected at baseline suggested that lack of knowledge, costs of cancer screening tests, and lack of a regular health care provider were major obstacles to utilization. Subjects who attended a multi-session group program on community living skills served as a control. Utilization of cervical smear cytology increased from 80.4% to 93.5% in the intervention group, while the percentage of women over age 40 who reported ever having a mammogram rose from 51.8% to 64.3%.

The fourth study (Manfredi, 1998) evaluated an HMO-sponsored intervention to improve utilization of cervical smear cytology, mammography, and FOBT in private physician practices located in African-American and Hispanic Chicago neighborhoods. The multi-faceted intervention included an office chart reminder system, patient health maintenance card, on-site training, a physician continuing medical education seminar, and quality assurance visits with feedback to physicians. The intervention was successful in increasing utilization of FOBT and cervical smear cytology, but not at increasing mammography rates. Results were not reported by race/ ethnicity.

Native Americans

One study (Dignan, 1996) reported on a five year, National Cancer Institute-funded trial of health education designed to increase the use of cervical smear cytology by Native American women in North Carolina. The intervention was an individualized health education program delivered by female Cherokee lay persons. Social learning theory provided the foundation for the program, which also incorporated the health belief model, the minority health communication model and the communication-behavior change model. At post test, 73.2% of the women who received the education program reported having received a cervical smear cytology following the intervention, compared with 64.0% of the control subjects.

Rural populations

Interventions in rural areas were less successful than those focusing on urban or suburban populations. There were 17 articles on interventions in rural areas. These articles described four interventions on influenza vaccine, nine on mammography, six on cervical smear cytology and five on colon cancer screening. We found no interventions designed to increase use of pneumococcal vaccine. Seven interventions used provider education; ten used patient education, twelve used provider reminders, fourteen used patient reminders, seven used organizational change, and five used patient financial incentives. (These groups are not mutually exclusive; many studies involved several services or multiple types of interventions.) Patient financial incentives were the most successful interventions with rural populations. Several examples are described below.

As part of a demonstration project in five rural counties in northwest Pennsylvania, a group of Medicare beneficiaries completed a health risk appraisal and were randomized to three groups. The first group served as a control; the other participants were mailed a voucher redeemable for a free flu shot either from a community hospital (Group 2) or primary care physician (Group 3). Immunization rates rose significantly from 41.2% to 63.6% in Group 2 and from 41.3% to 69.1% in Group 3.

Stoner and colleagues (1998) reported on a voucher intervention which took place in two farming communities in southern Minnesota. A 90 minute seminar to educate local physicians on mammography

techniques and guidelines was held in each county. A community mailing with information about risk factors, screening techniques and the location of nearby mammography facilities was initiated in each county. In one county women received vouchers for a free mammogram in their mailed packets. In the voucher county, mammography screening rates increased from 62% to 76% .

Plaskon and Fadden (1995) studied patients in a poor rural family practice in a geographic area known for high rates of colorectal cancer. All patients in the study received a talk by their physician on the symptoms, prevention, and treatment of colon cancer. Upon leaving the office, persons in the experimental group received educational materials and a free FOBT kit from the receptionist, while the control group received only the educational materials and information on how to request an FOBT kit from a clinic or pharmacy. In the following year, 51% of the experimental group self-reported having utilized FOBT compared to none of the control group. Still, it is not clear whether removing the financial barrier led to increased utilization, as removing the need to ask for an “embarrassing” item may have been the main factor.

REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEMS

HMO versus Fee for Service

The majority of studies took place in mixed reimbursement settings. We did not find any studies that directly compared fee for service (FFS) with health maintenance organizations (HMOs). The number needed to treat (NNT) ranged from 6 to 250 for FFS interventions and from 4 to 100 in HMO interventions, with the exception of two interventions in FFS studies and two interventions in HMO studies which had negative NNTs. Examples of successful HMO interventions are described in the next paragraph.

One HMO study (Cherkin, 1990) evaluated the effectiveness of patient financial incentives as a single intervention. The intervention group showed no clinically meaningful increase in cervical smear cytology rates. In fact, the control group had an increase of approximately five percentage points over their baseline rate while the intervention group had an increase of less than two percentage points. Another

HMO study (Trock, 1993) found a significant increase in mammography utilization through the use of provider and patient education and patient reminders. The control group increased utilization from 39% to 49% while the intervention group increased utilization from 41% to 68%.

A majority of the remaining HMO studies did not report baseline rates, thus making it difficult to draw any meaningful conclusions for the HMO population.

QUESTION 4: COST EFFECTIVENESS

What is the relative cost effectiveness of each intervention in increasing the use of clinical preventive and screening services?

Few studies that met our screening criteria provided data on the costs of interventions; even fewer provided cost-effectiveness data. Because of the paucity of relevant information, we were unable to perform quantitative analyses of the relative cost-effectiveness of the various interventions. Instead, we summarize the results of these studies in narrative format below, along with data presented in Table 14. A number of studies reported results on more than one condition.

INFLUENZA AND PNEUMOCOCCAL VACCINATIONS

Twelve studies on improving influenza or pneumococcal vaccination rates provided cost data. However, only four of them contained cost-effectiveness analyses. Two of these four studies (Rosser, 1991; McDowell, 1986) examined the cost-effectiveness of computerized physician reminders, patient letter reminders, and patient telephone reminders. Both concluded that computerized physician reminders were the most cost-effective of the three interventions. The two studies reached opposite conclusions on the cost-effectiveness of telephone reminders versus letter reminders. The third cost-effectiveness study (Morrissey, 1995) reported that full Medicare reimbursement for preventive care services, in combination with provider reminders and an organizational change that enabled nurses to perform many preventive care functions, resulted in Medicare charges that were lower than average. Hospital admissions and lengths of stay also decreased relative to usual care. The fourth study (Beck, 1997) reported that elderly

HMO patients who attended a cooperative health care clinic where influenza and pneumococcal vaccinations were routinely administered experienced fewer hospitalizations and incurred lower skilled nursing facility costs than control subjects. The direct cost savings of this health care program was \$14.79 per patient per month.

One study reporting the effectiveness of mailed patient reminders (Nexoe, 1997) found that vaccination rates were higher when the reminders were used in conjunction with free or low cost vaccinations. A different study (Lave, 1996) also found that waiving fees for preventive care services produced an increase in influenza vaccination rates.

Several of the remaining studies provided cost information on various interventions used to increase immunization rates. For example, the physicians in one study (Kouides, 1998) were paid \$0.80 per influenza vaccination if their vaccination rate was $\geq 70\%$ and \$1.60 per vaccination if their rate was $\geq 85\%$. This financial incentive, combined with frequent feedback, resulted in immunization rates that were statistically significantly higher than control. Another study (Belcher, 1990) reported that the cost of influenza vaccination offered through a health promotion clinic was \$11 per patient, while a different study (Hutchinson, 1989) reported that a computerized provider reminder system incurred \$15,200 Canadian in start-up costs. In addition, two studies provided cost information on the use of patient reminders to increase immunization rates: one (Smith, 1999) reported that the cost per mailed patient reminder was \$1.26, while the other (Buchner, 1987) reported direct costs of \$0.30 per reminder.

MAMMOGRAPHY

Eleven studies on improving mammography rates also provided cost data. Six of them were cost-effectiveness studies; these generally characterized cost effectiveness in terms of cost-per-additional mammogram or cost per additional woman screened. For example, the first cost-effectiveness study (Atri, 1997) reported that provider education, patient reminders, and organizational change cost £13 per

additional woman screened. The second cost-effectiveness study (King, 1994), which provided free mammograms, reported the following costs per additional woman screened:

1. \$0.91 for a patient reminder letter,
2. \$2.73 for a second reminder letter,
3. \$3.68 for a letter suggesting a preventive office visit, and
4. \$4.92 for a patient reminder phone call.

The third cost-effectiveness study (Mohler, 1995), which also examined the effectiveness of different forms of patient reminders, found that, in terms of cost per additional mammogram, the most cost effective patient reminder was a phone call by a medical assistant (\$3.00), followed by a reminder letter (\$13.57), and then a physician phone call (\$51.82). Another study (Majeed, 1997) that employed reminder letters targeted to patients in need of a mammogram reported that the marginal cost of each additional woman screened was £7.

Another cost-effectiveness study (Stevens, 1997) found that academic detailing was both expensive and ineffective: although the intervention cost \$34 Australian per physician visited, it produced no difference in mammography rates relative to usual care. The final cost-effectiveness study (Morrissey, 1995) reported that full Medicare reimbursement for preventive care services, in combination with provider reminders and an organizational change that enabled nurses to perform many preventive care functions, resulted in Medicare charges that were lower than average. Hospital admissions and lengths of stay also decreased relative to usual care.

Several of the remaining studies on mammography reported only cost data. For example, one study (Frame, 1994) found that the cost of patient reminders was over twice that of provider reminders.

Another study (Brady, 1988) reported that the cost of the self-audit portion of a provider audit and feedback intervention was about equal to the cost of the feedback portion of the intervention. According to a different article (Lurie, 1987), undergoing a pap smear and mammogram every three years incurs, on average, \$97 in insurance costs.

One of the last two studies (Lane, 1991) reported no differences among mammography rates in areas providing free mammography, low-cost mammography, and usual-cost mammography. The final study (Burton, 1997) found that Part A Medicare claims for patients receiving an intervention of patient financial incentives, provider financial incentives, and patient reminders were less than those of the usual care group. However, there were no differences in Part B claims, and a regression model showed no differences in Parts A or B claims during the third and fourth years after the intervention.

CERVICAL SMEAR CYTOLOGY

Eleven articles on improving cervical smear cytology rates also provided cost data. However, only four of these provided cost-effectiveness results. One of these (McDowell, 1989), which reported costs-per-additional cervical smear obtained, found that computerized physician reminders were more cost-effective than nurse telephone reminders to patients, which were more effective than reminder letters to patients. A subsequent update of this study (Rosser, 1991) confirmed that computerized physician reminders were the most cost-effective of the three interventions; however, the update found that patient letter reminders were more cost effective than telephone reminders. A third study (Binstock, 1997), which also reported cost per additional cervical smear obtained, ranked interventions in the following order, from most cost effective to least cost effective: computerized provider reminder (\$2.99), patient reminder letter (\$4.76), patient telephone reminder (\$7.99), and provider memo listing patients in need of a cervical smear (\$22.96). The final cost-effectiveness study (Morrissey, 1995) reported that full Medicare reimbursement for preventive care services, in combination with provider reminders and an organizational change that enabled nurses to perform many preventive care functions, resulted in Medicare charges that were lower than average. Hospital admissions and lengths of stay also decreased relative to usual care.

Several of the remaining studies on cervical smear cytology reported only cost data. For example, one study (Frame, 1994) found that the cost of patient reminders was over twice that of provider reminders, while another study (Stevens, 1997) reported that the cost of academic detailing was \$34 Australian per physician visited. A third study (Robson, 1989) reported that a computer system that enabled a health

promotion nurse and physician to assess health risk factors incurred £12,000 in start-up costs and £2,000 in maintenance costs per year. A fourth study (Lurie, 1987) reported that undergoing a cervical smear and mammogram every three years incurs, on average, \$97 in insurance costs.

The last few studies on cervical smear cytology reported preventive care rates and/or claims data. One study (Keeler, 1987) showed that there was no difference in cervical smear rates between free care and cost-sharing care. This finding was corroborated by another study (Cherkin, 1990) which also reported no difference in cervical smear rates among patients with a \$5 office visit co-pay compared with patients with no co-pay. The final study (Burton, 1997) found that Part A Medicare claims for patients receiving an intervention of patient financial incentives, provider financial incentives, and patient reminders were less than those of the usual care group. However, there were no differences in Part B claims, and a regression model showed no differences in Parts A or B claims during the third and fourth years after the intervention.

COLON CANCER SCREENING

Seven articles on colon cancer screening also provided data on costs. Two of them were cost-effectiveness studies reporting the cost per additional patient screened. The first cost-effectiveness study (Freedman, 1994) reported that returning FOBT cards by mail without prepaid postage (\$1.61) was more cost-effective than returning them by mail with pre-paid postage (\$1.71), which in turn was more cost-effective than returning them in person (\$2.24). The second cost-effectiveness study (Morrissey, 1995) is described above.

The remaining five studies on colon cancer screening reported only cost data. For example, one study (Dales, 1979) reported that a periodic multiphasic health checkup (which included screening sigmoidoscopy) had a cost savings that ranged from \$42 to \$392 per patient per year over 11 years. This benefit was primarily due to improved earnings among patients in the intervention group. Another study (Frame, 1994) found that the cost of patient reminders was double that of provider reminders. A third study (Belcher, 1990) reported that the cost of a health promotion clinic FOBT was \$24 per patient. A

fourth study (Thompson, 1986) reported that patient reminders for FOBT cost \$0.95 each for postcard reminders, \$5.10 each for phone call reminders, \$1.25 each for in-person nurse reminders, and \$5.20 each for in-person physician reminders. The last study (Winickoff, 1984) reported that the cost of a computerized audit of patient preventive care needs cost \$15 per hour when conducted for 15 hours per month.

CONCLUSIONS FROM COST-EFFECTIVENESS STUDIES

Taking the cost-effectiveness studies of all conditions together, computerized provider reminders appear to be more cost effective when compared with various types of patient reminders. This assumes the existence of a computer system, and does not include start-up costs. It is unclear whether letter or telephone reminders to patients are more cost effective. Full reimbursement, provider reminders, and organizational change that allowed nurses to have a more active role in performing preventive care services decreased costs and improved patient outcomes. Academic detailing was costly and did not prove effective in one study. Providing a cooperative health care clinic (where influenza and pneumococcal vaccinations were part of the health care program) was cost-effective for caring for elderly HMO patients.

**Table 14. Evidence Table – Studies that included Cost Effectiveness
Influenza and Pneumococcal Vaccinations**

Author	Year	Country	Design	Target	Intervention	Cost-Effectiveness*
BECK	1997	USA	RCT	Patients, Organizations	Cooperative health care clinic	Lower skilled nursing facility costs and fewer hospitalizations compared with usual care
MCDOWELL	1986	Other Country	RCT	Patients, Providers	Computerized physician reminders Patient letter reminders Patient phone reminders	Computerized physician reminder > patient phone reminder > patient letter reminder
MORRISSEY	1995	USA	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Full reimbursement for preventive care services, provider reminders, organizational change	Lower charges, fewer hospital admissions and shorter lengths of stay compared with usual care
ROSSER	1991	Other Country	RCT	Patients, Providers	Computerized physician reminders Patient letter reminders Patient phone reminders	Computerized physician reminder > patient letter reminder > patient phone reminder

* cost/additional patient screened or immunized unless otherwise specified

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Table 14. Evidence Table - Studies that Included Cost-Effectiveness (continued)
Mammography

Author	Year	Country	Design	Target	Intervention	Cost-Effectiveness*
ATRI	1997	Other Country	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Provider education, patient reminders, organizational change	£13
KING	1994	USA	RCT	Patients	Patient letter reminder Two patient letter reminders Patient letter suggesting a preventive care office visit Patient phone reminder	Patient letter reminder > two patient letter reminders > preventive office visit suggestion > patient phone reminder
MAJEED	1997	Other Country	CCT	Patients, Organizations	Patient reminder letter	£7
MOHLER	1995	USA	RCT	Patients	Reminder phone call by medical assistant Patient reminder letter Reminder phone call by physician	Reminder phone call by medical assistant > patient reminder letter > reminder phone call by physician
MORRISSEY	1995	USA	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Full reimbursement for preventive care services, provider reminders, organizational change	Lower charges, fewer hospital admissions and shorter lengths of stay compared with usual care
STEVENS	1997	Other Country	RCT	Providers	Academic detailing	Australian \$34/physician visited; not effective

* cost/additional patient screened or immunized unless otherwise specified

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Table 14. Evidence Table - Studies that Included Cost-Effectiveness (continued)
Cervical Smear Cytology

Author	Year	Country	Design	Target	Intervention	Cost-effectiveness*
BINSTOCK	1997	USA	RCT	Patients, Providers	Computerized provider reminder	Computerized provider reminder > patient letter reminder > patient phone reminder > provider memo with list of patients needing pap smear
					Patient letter reminder	
					Patient phone reminder	
					Provider memo with list of patients needing pap smear	
MCDOWELL	1989	Other Country	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Computerized physician reminders	Computerized physician reminder > patient phone reminder > patient letter reminder
					Patient letter reminders	
					Patient phone reminders	
MORRISSEY	1995	USA	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Full reimbursement for preventive care services, provider reminders, organizational change	Lower charges, fewer hospital admissions and shorter lengths of stay compared with usual care
ROSSER	1991	Other Country	RCT	Patients, Providers	Computerized physician reminders	Computerized physician reminder > patient letter reminder > patient phone reminder
					Patient letter reminders	
					Patient phone reminders	

* cost/additional patient screened or immunized unless otherwise specified

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Table 14. Evidence Table - Studies that Included Cost-Effectiveness (continued)
Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)

Author	Year	Country	Design	Target	Intervention	Cost-effectiveness*
FREEDMAN	1994	USA	RCT	Patients	Return FOBT cards by mail without prepaid postage	Returning FOBT cards by mail without prepaid postage > returning FOBT cards with prepaid postage > returning FOBT cards in person
					Return FOBT cards by mail with prepaid postage	
					Return FOBT card in person	
MORRISSEY	1995	USA	RCT	Patients, Providers, Organizations	Full reimbursement for preventive care services, provider reminders, organizational change	Lower charges, fewer hospital admissions and shorter lengths of stay compared with usual care

* cost/additional patient screened or immunized unless otherwise specified

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

QUESTION 5: ELEMENTS INSTRUMENTAL TO THE SUCCESS OF EACH INTERVENTION

What elements appear to be instrumental in determining the success of each intervention?

As discussed previously, we focused our attention on factors postulated to be essential to the success of the interventions as data limitations prevented us from conducting a complete analysis of intensity and baseline utilization rate effects. We considered eight possible factors: use of social influence, e.g., opinion-leader involvement; marketing or outreach; high visual appeal and clarity; collaboration and teamwork; design based on needs, barriers, incentives, assessments, or theory; top management buy-in and support; and active learning strategies. Not all screening settings allowed all factors to be modeled due to data sparseness. We fit a similar model in each setting to the intervention component model discussed in the context of the first two research question. The results are shown in Tables 15 which is akin to Table 6.

Table 15: Effectiveness of Factors to Improve the Use of Clinical and Preventive Services presents the results of the meta-regression analysis for immunizations, mammography, cervical smear cytology, and colon cancer screening. The table reports the odds ratio for improvement in the receipt of the screening or preventive service for each factor versus the control or usual care situation, adjusted for other factors and study level differences, and ordered within service from the most effective to the least. It also presents the 95% confidence interval. Not all factors tested significantly improved screening rates. We did notice some consistent patterns across the four regressions. For example, collaboration and teamwork was the most positive factor when compared with the control or usual care setting for all services except mammography. Design based on theory, etc. was also significant for every service and had a relatively consistent effect. Other factors did not show consistent patterns.

**Table 15. Effectiveness of Specific Factors
To Improve the Use of Clinical Preventive and Screening Services**

Immunizations			Mammography			Cervical Smear Cytology			Colon Cancer Screening (FOBT)		
Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval	Intervention	Odds Ratio	95% Confidence Interval
Collaboration/ Teamwork	6.03	3.04 - 11.9	Design/ Theory	1.96	1.78 – 2.16	Collaboration/ Teamwork	4.76	3.94 – 5.76	Collaboration/ Teamwork	5.17	3.66 - 7.32
Design/ Theory	1.60	1.51 - 1.70	Marketing/ Outreach	1.23	0.83 – 1.81	Learning Strategies	2.25	1.85 – 2.74	Learning Strategies	4.00	2.36 - 6.79
High Visual Appeal/ Clarity	1.37	0.83 - 2.27	Learning Strategies	1.16	0.84 – 1.59	High Visual Appeal/ Clarity	1.86	1.58 – 2.18	Design/ Theory	2.14	1.83 - 2.50
Learning Strategies	0.59	0.31 - 1.14	Use of Social Influence	1.10	0.84 – 1.45	Design/ Theory	1.48	1.34 – 1.63	High Visual Appeal/ Clarity	1.33	0.94 - 1.88
Use of Social Influence	0.38	0.22 – 0.66	High Visual Appeal/ Clarity	1.07	0.82 – 1.40	Use of Social Influence	0.61	0.51 – 0.72			
			Collaboration/ Teamwork	0.98	0.75 – 1.29						

EDUCATIONAL INTERVENTIONS EFFECTIVENESS BY YEAR

The success of an intervention designed to increase the utilization of a preventive service may be affected by the baseline rate of utilization for the service. For example, when a service is offered for the first time (baseline rate = 0) it is relatively easy to attract users because the entire eligible population is being targeted. However, if a service has been offered for many years and utilization is high, it may be a real challenge to recruit the few remaining individuals because they are the most difficult populations.

Since baseline utilization data was not available for all studies, we used year of publication as a proxy. We hypothesized that, as time progressed, and as widespread knowledge and acceptance of the preventive services increased, interventions involving education (both patient and provider) would be less successful because the majority of the target population had already been reached. To measure intervention effectiveness, we used Number Needed to Treat (NNT). Lower NNTs indicate more effective interventions; negative NNTs indicate that the control group did better than the intervention group. Figures six through nine display the NNTs for each educational intervention (compared with control group) by publication year. Events that may have increased knowledge about a particular service are marked in red on the timeline and described in a box below the figure.

Figure six shows the effectiveness of patient and provider education on the utilization of vaccines for influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia. Educational interventions regarding pneumococcal vaccine have become less successful over time. A similar trend can be seen for influenza vaccine. Figure seven displays a similar trend for interventions designed to increase the use of mammography through both patient and provider education.

Regarding cervical smear cytology and colon cancer screening, trends were less clear. Data on these studies are displayed in Figures eight and nine respectively

.

Figure 6. Immunizations – Study Effectiveness by Year

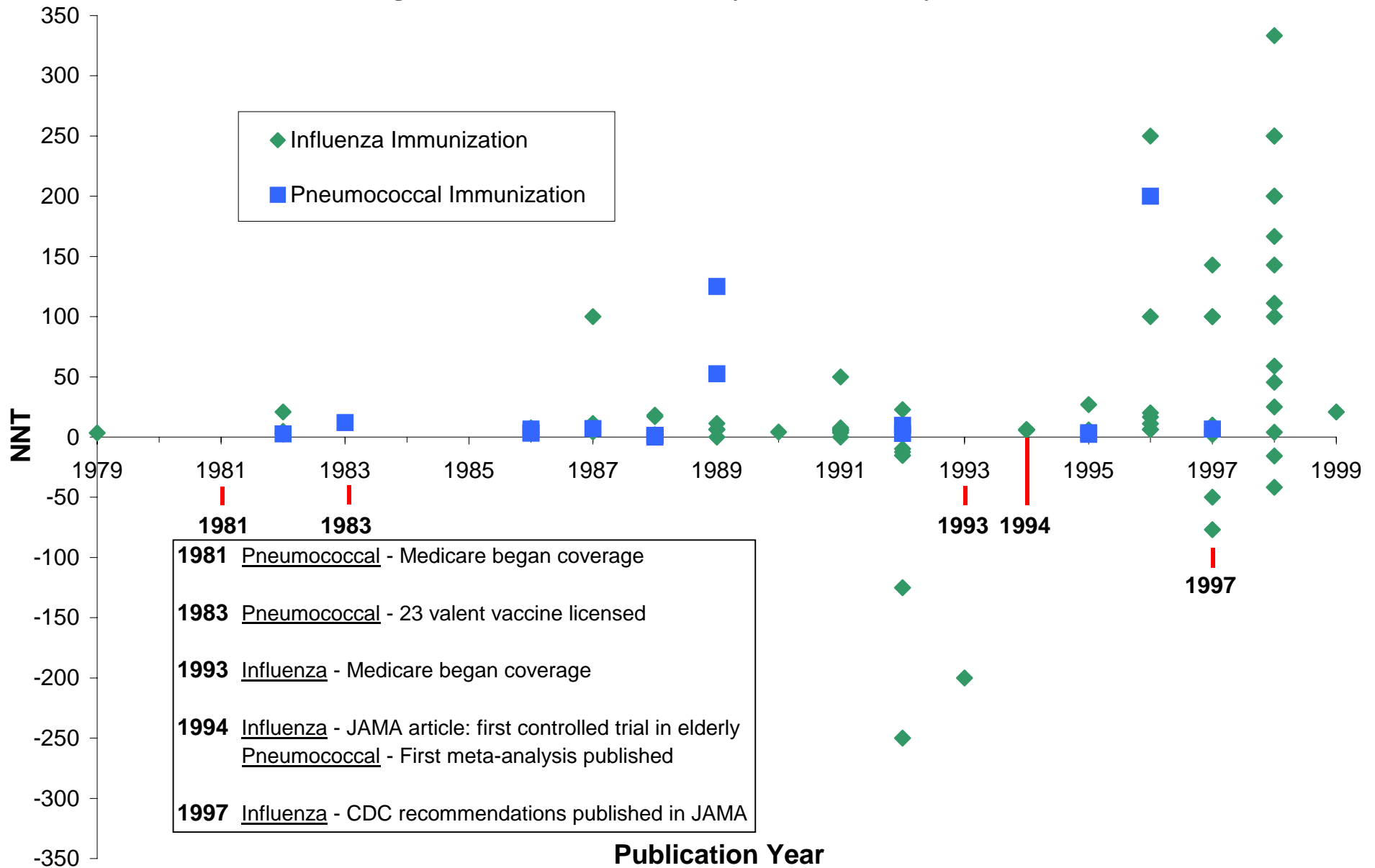


Figure 7. Mammography – Study Effectiveness by Year

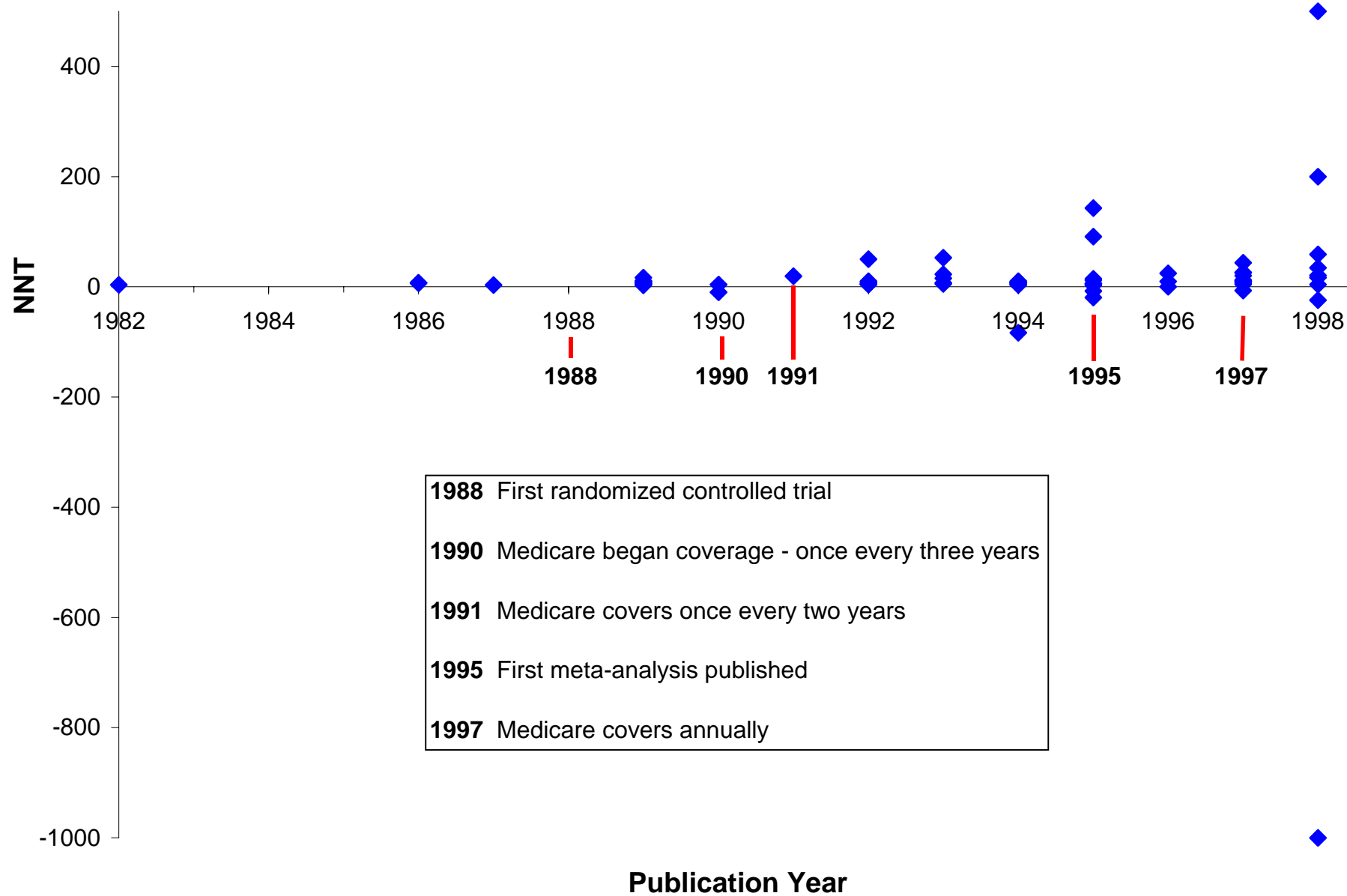


Figure 8. Cervical Smear Cytology – Study Effectiveness by Year

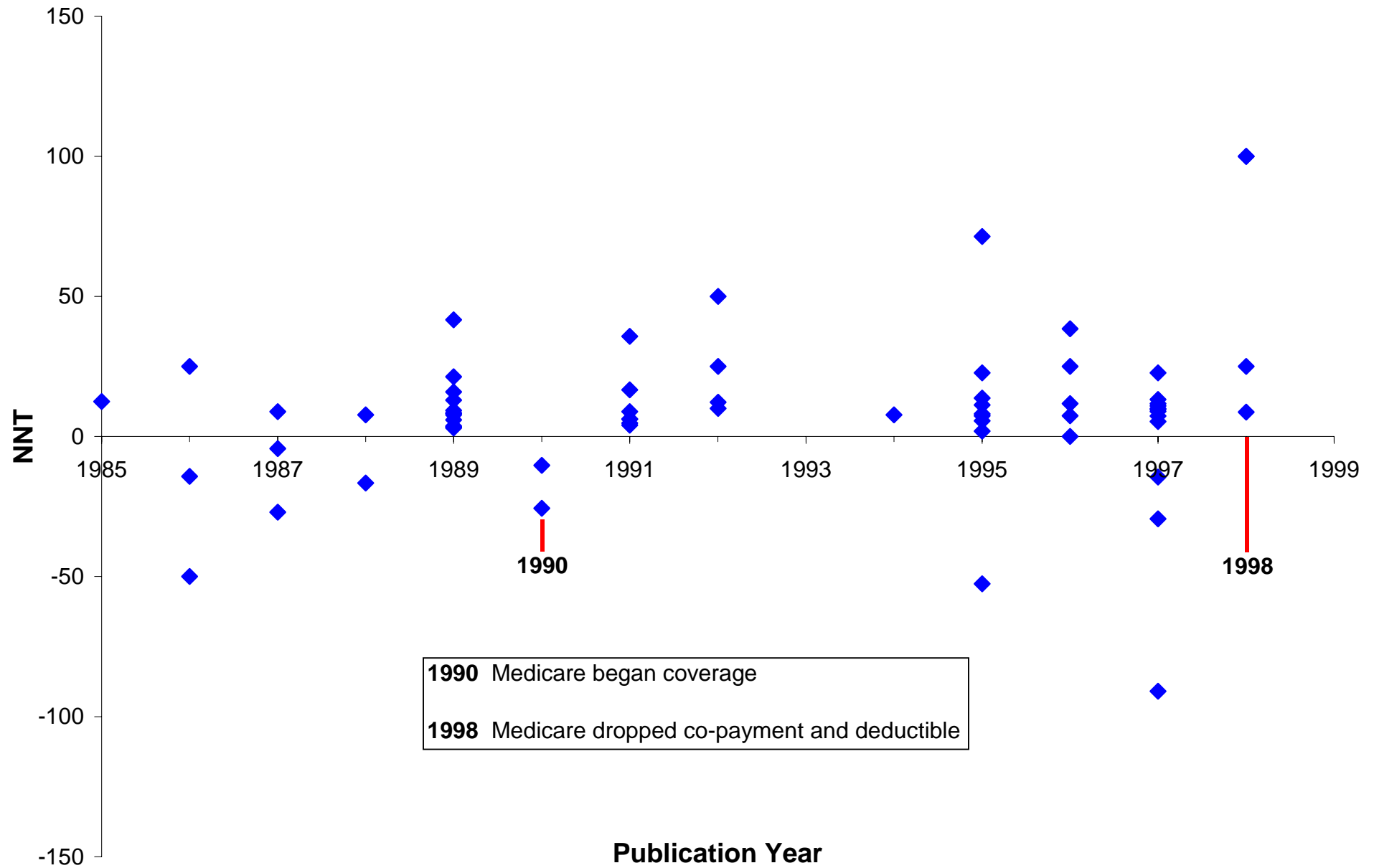
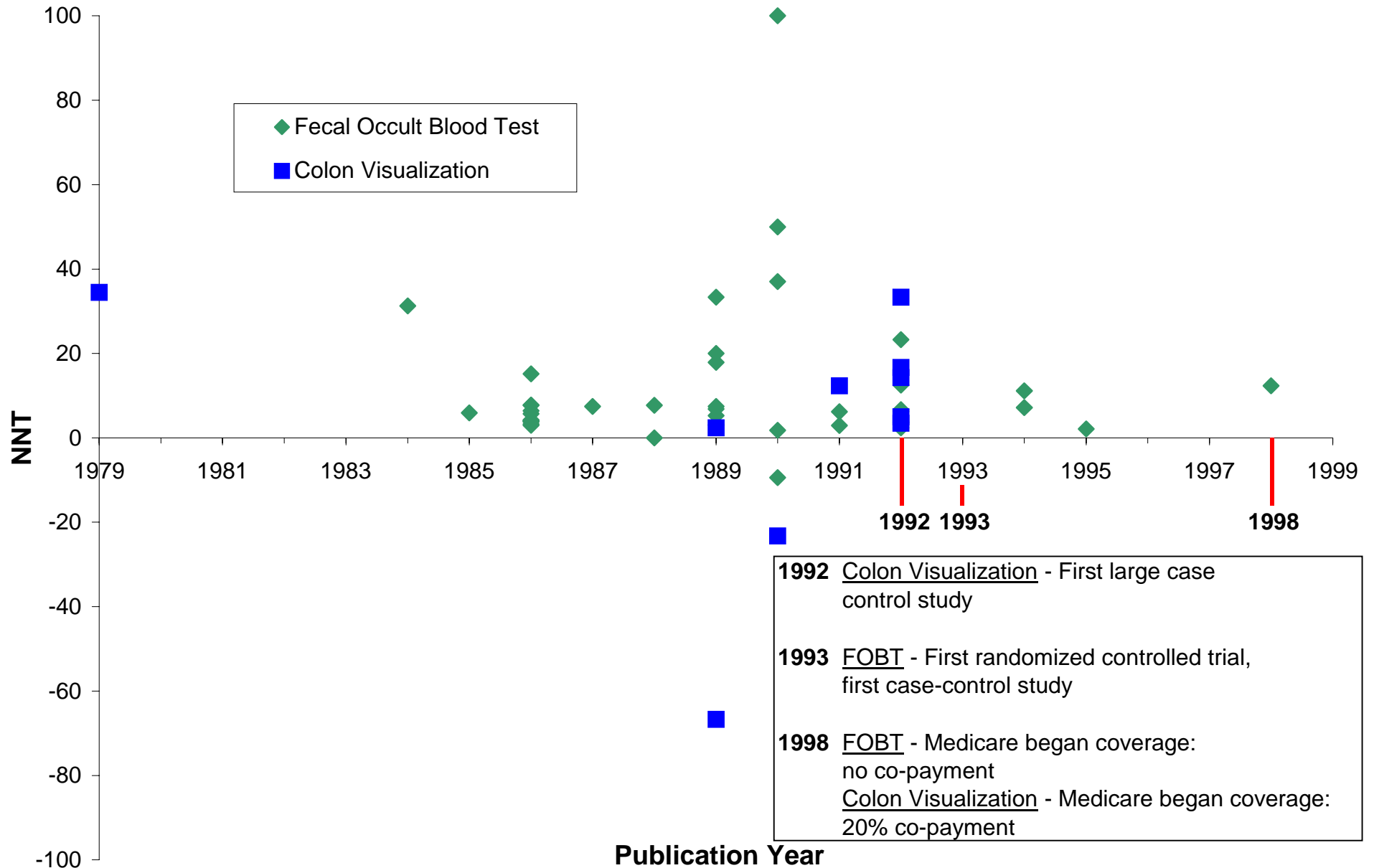


Figure 9. Colon Cancer Screening – Study Effectiveness by Year



LIMITATIONS

The primary limitation of this systematic review, which is common to all such reviews, is the quantity and quality of the original studies. Even more so than reviews of single therapies for single conditions (i.e., coronary revascularization for coronary artery disease; pharmaceutical therapy for rheumatoid arthritis), the studies presented here are extremely heterogeneous in terms of both the interventions that were tested and the specific populations or health care systems being studied. Furthermore, many of the study level variables are highly idiosyncratic and inter-correlated (e.g., a study of patient and provider education with nurse standing orders is also a study of mammography use in low-income African-American women). This correlation between intervention level variables and population makes the assessment of the effect of the individual components challenging. Due to sample size limitations, we were only able to model intervention components as main effects in our meta-regression analysis. As a result, we can not distinguish the independent effects of various other intervention components.

We also made no attempt to give greater importance to studies that had better design and certain characteristics that have been postulated to give more valid results. This was because for these type of studies there is a lack of empirical evidence between study characteristics and bias.

This study is also limited by the inability of our analysis to account for the clustering of patients in those studies that allocated interventions at the provider or community level. Failing to account for clustering will tend to underestimate the variance (and hence overestimate the statistical significance) of our results. However, rejecting all studies that did not account for clustering would have meant rejecting more than one-third of the available study sample. We decided to include such studies as a result, and acknowledge that while our resulting estimates of the intervention effect are probably unbiased, we have probably underestimated the uncertainty in those estimates.

Finally, this study assumes that interventions will achieve equal success when targeted towards adults of any age. Our expert panel stated this assumption on March 17, 1999. We were not able to empirically

test this assumption due to insufficient data. Most of the interventions for pneumococcal and influenza vaccines were targeted toward persons over 65 years of age, while most cancer screening interventions targeted adults under age 65.

CONCLUSIONS

Keeping in mind the limitations noted, and that knowledge of local barriers and opportunities to improve services is likely to be a key ingredient in designing effective interventions, we draw the following conclusions from the literature:

1. Organizational change and financial incentives are the interventions that were most consistent at producing the largest improvements in use of all preventive and screening services.
2. Patient reminders are also consistently effective across all preventive and screening services, although in general, they were less so than organizational change or financial incentives. Patient reminders that are personalized or signed by the patient's physician are more effective than reminders that are generic.
3. Provider reminders are very effective at improving receipt of immunizations and show consistent but moderate effectiveness at improving the use of cancer screening services.
4. Patient education is consistently less effective than organizational change and reminders. The effect of patient education, while still significant, is modest.
5. Feedback is of limited, if any, effectiveness.
6. Mass mailings by PROs to improve influenza immunizations have been shown to produce clinically trivial effects when unaccompanied by other interventions.
7. Multiple interventions are more effective than single interventions, although highly successful single interventions exist. Adding organizational change or reminders to an "average" intervention produces the greatest increase in effectiveness. However, the relative cost effectiveness of adding interventions has not been established.

8. Computer-assisted provider reminders are more cost-effective than patient reminders in the few studies that have addressed this issue.
9. There are insufficient data to draw conclusions about which interventions are most effective for special populations, geographic settings, or delivery systems.
10. There are insufficient data to draw conclusions about the effect of pre-intervention rates, intensity of interventions, or other factors in determining the success of interventions.

REFERENCES CITED

- American College of Physicians. (1994). Guide for adult immunization, 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA:
American College of Physicians.
- Anderson GH, Boyes DA, Benedet JL, et al. (1988). Organisation and results of the cervical cytology screening programme in British Columbia, 1955-85. BMJ, 296, 975-978.
- Atri J, Falshaw M, Gregg R, Robson J, Omar RZ, Dixon S. (1997). Improving uptake of breast screening in multiethnic populations: a randomised controlled trial using practice reception staff to contact non-attenders. BMJ, 315, (7119), 1356-9.
- Beck A, Scott J, Williams P, Robertson B, Jackson D, Gade G, Cowan P. (1997). A randomized trial of group outpatient visits for chronically ill older HMO members: the cooperative health care clinic [see comments]. J Am Geriatr Soc, 45, (5), 543-9.
- Bejes C, Marvel K. (1992). Attempting the improbable: Offering colorectal cancer screening to all appropriate patients. Fam Pract Res J, 12, (1), 83-90.
- Belcher DW. (1990). Implementing preventive services. Arch Intern Med, 150, 2533-2541.
- Benedet JL, Anderson GH, Matisic JP. (1992). A comprehensive program for cervical cancer detection and management. Am J Obstet Gynecol, 166, 1254-1259.
- Bennett NM, Buffington J, LaForce FM. (1992). Pneumococcal bacteremia in Monroe County, New York. Am J Public Health, 82, 1513-1516.
- Binstock MA, Geiger AM, Hackett JR, Yao JF. (1997). Pap smear outreach: a randomized controlled trial in an HMO. Am J Prev Med, 13, (6), 425-6.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Boon ME, de Graaf Guilloud JC, Rietveld WJ, Wijsman-Grootendorst A. (1990). Effect of regular 3-yearly screening on the incidence of cervical smears: The Leiden experience. Cytopathology, 1, 201-210.
- Brady WJ, Hissa DC, McConnell M, Wones RG. (1988). Should physicians perform their own quality assurance audits? J Gen Intern Med, 3, 560-565.
- Breiman RF, Spika JS, Navarro VJ, et al. (1990). Pneumococcal bacteremia in Charleston County, South Carolina: A decade later. Arch Intern Med, 150, 1401-1405.
- Buchner DM, Larson EB, White RF. (1987). Influenza vaccination in community elderly. A controlled trial of postcard reminders. J Am Geriatr Soc, 35, (8), 755-60.
- Burton LC, German PS, Shapiro S. (1997). A preventive services demonstration. Health status, health behaviors, and cost outcomes 2 years after intervention. The Johns Hopkins Medicare Preventive Services Demonstration Team. Med Care, 35, (11), 1149-57.
- Cecchini S, Grazzini G, Bartoli D, Ciatto S. (1989). An attempt to increase compliance to cervical cancer screening through general practitioners. Tumori, 75, 615-618.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (1995b). Influenza and pneumococcal vaccination coverage levels among persons aged greater than or equal to 65 years – United States, 1973-1993. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 44(27), 506-507, 513-515.
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1995a). Prevention and control of influenza: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 44(RR-3), 1-22.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1996). Prevention and control of influenza:

Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 45(RR-5), 1-24.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (1997). Missed opportunities for pneumococcal and

influenza vaccination of Medicare pneumonia inpatients – 12 western states, 1995. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 46(39), 919-923.

Cherkin DC, Grothaus L, Wagner EH. (1990). The effect of office visit copayments on preventive care services in an HMO. Inquiry, 27, (1), 24-38.

Clementz GL, Aldag JC, Gladfelter TT, Barclay AM, Brooks HF. (1990). A randomized study of cancer screening in a family practice setting using a recall model. J Fam Pract, 30, (5), 537-41.

Costa MJ, Grimes C, Tackett E, Naib ZM. (1991). Cervicovaginal cytology in an indigent population: Comparison of results for 1964, 1981 and 1989. Acta Cytol, 35, 51-56.

Cramer DW. (1974). The role of cervical cytology in the declining morbidity and mortality of cervical cancer. Cancer, 34, 2018-2027.

Dales LG, Friedman GD, Collen MF. (1979). Evaluating periodic multiphasic health checkups: a controlled trial. J Chronic Dis, 32, (5), 385-404.

Dietrich AJ, O'Connor GT, Keller A, Carney PA, Levy D, Whaley FS. (1992). Cancer: Improving early detection and prevention. A community practice randomized trial. Br Med J, 304, 687-691.

Fedson DS, Wajda A, Nicol JP, et al. (1993). Clinical effectiveness of influenza vaccination of Manitoba [published erratum in JAMA 1994;271:1578]. JAMA, 270, 1956-1961.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Fletcher SW, Harris RP, Gonzalez JJ, Degnan D, Lannin DR, Strecher VJ, Pilgrim C, Quade D, Earp JA, Clark RL. (1993). Increasing mammography utilization: A controlled study. J Natl Cancer Inst, 85, (2), 112-120.
- Frame PS, Zimmer JG, Werth PL, Hall WJ, Eberly SW. (1994). Computer-based vs. manual health maintenance tracking. Arch Fam Med, 3: 581-588.
- Freedman JD, Mithcell CK. (1994). A simple strategy to improve patient adherence to outpatient fecal occult blood testing. J Gen Intern Med, 9, (8), 462-4.
- Haglund LA, Istre GR, Pickett DA, et al. (1993). Invasive pneumococcal disease in Central Oklahoma: Emergence of high-level penicillin resistance and multiple antibiotic resistance. J Infect Dis, 168, 1532-1536.
- Herman CJ, Speroff T, Cebul RD. (1994). Improving compliance with immunization in the older adult: results of a randomized cohort study [see comments]. J Am Geriatr Soc, 42, (11), 1154-9.
- Herman CJ, Speroff T, Cebul RD. (1995). Improving compliance with breast cancer screening in older women. Arch Intern Med, 155, 717-722.
- Hogg WE, Bass M, Calonge N, Crouch H, Satenstein G. (1998) Randomized controlled study of customized preventive medicine reminder letters in a community practice. Can Fam Physician, 44, 81-88.
- Hulscher ME, et al. (1999). Interventions to improve the delivery of preventive services in primary care. Am J Public Health, 89(5), 737-46.
- Hutchison BG. (1989). Effect of computer-generated nurse/physician reminders on influenza immunization among seniors. Fam Med, 21, 433-437.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Jacobson TA, Thomas DM, Morton FJ, Offutt F, Shevlin J, Ray S. (1999). Use of a low-literacy patient education tool to enhance pneumococcal vaccination rates. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA, 282, (7), 646-650.
- Jette LP, Lamothe F, and the Pneumococcus Study Group. (1989). Surveillance of invasive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection in Quebec, Canada, from 1984 to 1986: Serotype distribution, antimicrobial susceptibility, and clinical characteristics. J Clin Microbiol, 27, 1-5.
- Johanneson G, Geirsson G, Day N. (1978). The effect of mass screening in Iceland, 1965-1974, on the incidence and mortality of cervical carcinoma. Int J Cancer, 21, 418-425.
- Kaiser Permanente. (1994). Physician performance: Measuring it, affecting it, and the correlation with physician satisfaction. Unpublished report.
- Keeler EB, Sloss EM, Brook RH, Operskalski BH, Goldberg GA, Newhouse JP. (1987). Effects of cost sharing on physiological health, health practices, and worry. Health Serv Res, 22, (3), 279-306.
- King ES, Rimer BK, Seay J, Balshem A, Engstrom PF. (1994). Promoting mammography use through progressive interventions: Is it effective? Am J Public Health, 84, (1), 104-6.
- Klein RS, Adachi N. (1986). An effective hospital-based pneumococcal immunization program. Arch Intern Med, 146, (2), 327-9.
- Kouides RW, Bennett NM, Lewis B, Cappuccio JD, Barker WH, LaForce FM. (1998). Performance-based physician reimbursement and influenza immunization rates in the elderly. The primary-care physicians of Monroe County [see comments]. Am J Prev Med, 14, (2), 89-95.
- Laara E, Day NE, Hakama M. (1987). Trends in mortality from cervical cancer in the Nordic countries: Association with organized screening programmes. Lancet, 1, 1247-1249.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Landis SE, Hulkower SD, Pierson S. (1992). Enhancing adherence with mammography through patient letters and physician prompts. A pilot study. N C Med J, 53, (11), 575-8.
- Lane DS, Polednak AP, Burg MA. (1991). Effect of continuing medical education and cost reduction on physician compliance with mammography screening guidelines. J Fam Pract, 33, (4), 359-68.
- Larson EB, Bergman J, Heidrich F, Alvin BL, Schneeweiss R. (1982). Do postcard reminders improve influenza compliance? A prospective trial of different postcard 'cues'. Med Care, 20, (6), 639-48.
- Lave JR, Ives DG, Traven ND, Kuller LH. (1996). Evaluation of a health promotion demonstration program for the rural elderly. Health Serv Res, 31, (3), 261-81.
- Lurie N, Manning WG, Peterson C, Goldberg GA, Phelps CA, Lillard L. (1987). Preventive care: do we practice what we preach? Am J Public Health, 77, (7), 801-4.
- Majeed A, Given-Wilson R, Smith E. (1997). Impact of follow up letters on non-attenders for breast screening: a general practice based study. J Med Screen, 4, (1), 19-20.
- Mandel I, Franks P, Dickinson J. (1985). Improving physician compliance with preventive medicine guidelines. J Fam Pract, 21, (3), 223-4.
- Mandel JS, Bond JH, Church TR, et al. (1993). Reducing mortality from colorectal cancer by screening for fecal occult blood. N Engl J Med, 328, 1365-1371.
- Mandelblatt J, Traxler M, Lakin P, Thomas L, Chauhan P, Matseoane S, Kanetsky P. (1993). A nurse practitioner intervention to increase breast and cervical cancer screening for poor, elderly black women. J Gen Intern Med, 8, 173-178.
- Manfredi C, Czaja R, Freels S, Trubitt M, Warnecke R, Lacey L. (1998). Prescribe for health. Improving cancer screening in physician practices serving low-income and minority populations [see comments]. Arch Fam Med, 7, (4), 329-37.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

Mant D, Fuller A, Northover J, Astrop P, Chivers A, Crockett A, Clements S, Lawrence M. (1992).

Patient compliance with colorectal cancer screening in general practice[see comments]. Br J Gen Pract, 42, (354), 18-20.

Margolis KL, Wuorenma J, Von Stenberg TL. (1992). Exporting a successful influenza vaccination

program from a teaching hospital to a community outpatient setting. J Am Geriatr Soc, 40, 1021-1023.

McDowell I, Newell C, Rosser W. (1986). Comparison of three methods of recalling patients for

influenza vaccination. CMAJ, 135, (9), 991-7.

McDowell I, Newell C, Rosser W. (1989). Computerized reminders to encourage cervical screening in

family practice. J Fam Pract, 28, (4), 420-4.

McPhee SJ, Bird JA, Fordham D, Rodnick JE, Osborn EH. (1991). Promoting cancer prevention activities

by primary care physicians. Results of a randomized, controlled trial. JAMA, 266, 538-544.

McPhee SJ, Bird JA, Jenkins CN, Fordham D. (1989). Promoting cancer screening. A randomized,

controlled trial of three interventions. Arch Intern Med, 149, (8), 1866-72.

Miller AB, Lindsay J, Hill GB. (1976). Mortality from cancer of the uterus in Canada and its relationship

to screening for cancer of the cervix. Int J Cancer, 17, 602-612.

Moher D, Pham D, Jones A, Cook DJ, Jadad AR, Moher M, Tugwell P, Klassen TP. (1998). Does quality

of reports of randomized trials affect estimates of intervention efficacy reported in meta-analyses? [see comments]. Lancet, 352, 609-613.

Mohler PJ. (1995). Enhancing compliance with screening mammography recommendations: a clinical

trial in a primary care office. Fam Med, 27, (2), 117-21.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Moran WP, Nelson K, Wofford JL, Velez R, Case LD. (1996). Increasing influenza immunization among high-risk patients: education or financial incentive? Am J Med, 101, (6), 612-20.
- Morrison AS, Brisson J, Khalid N. (1988). Breast cancer incidence and mortality in the Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Project. J Nat Cancer Inst, 80, 1540-1547.
- Morrissey J.P., Harris RP, Norburn JK, et al.. (1995). Medicare reimbursement for preventive care. Changes in performance of services, quality of life, and health care costs. Med Care, 33, 315-331.
- Navarro AM, Senn KL, Kaplan RM, McNicholas L, Campo MC, Roppe B. (1995). Por la vida intervention model for cancer prevention in Latinas. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr, (18) p137-45,
- Nexoe J, Kragstrup J, Ronne T. (1997). Impact of postal invitations and user fee on influenza vaccination rates among the elderly. A randomized controlled trial in general practice. Scand J Prim Health Care, 15, (2), 109-12.
- Nichol KL, Margolis KL, Wuorenma J, et al. (1994). The efficacy and cost effectiveness of vaccination against influenza among elderly persons living in the community. N Engl J Med, 331, 778-784.
- Nystrom L, Rutqvist LE, Wall S, et al. (1993). Breast cancer screening with mammography: Overview of Swedish randomised trials. Lancet, 341, 973-978.
- OH025. (OH). 1996 Hospital Based Influenza Vaccination Project. Pp. Peer Review Systems.
- Pierce M, Lundy S, Palanisamy A, Winning S, King J. (1989). Prospective randomised controlled trial of methods of call and recall for cervical cytology screening [see comments]. BMJ, 299, (6692), 160-2.
- Rhew DC, Glassman PA, and Goetz MB. (1999). Improving pneumococcal vaccine rates nurse protocols versus clinical. J Gen Intern Med, 14, (6), 351-6.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

Ries LAG, Miller BA, Hankey BF, et al. (Eds.). (1994). SEER cancer statistics review, 1973-1991:

Tables and graphs. Bethesda, MD: National Cancer Institute.

Robson J, Boomla K, Fitzpatrick S, Jewell AJ, Taylor J, Self J, Colyer M. (1989). Using nurses for preventive activities with computer assisted followup: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ, 298, (6671), 433-6.

Rosser WW, McDowell I, Newell C. (1991). Use of reminders for preventive procedures in family medicine. Can Med Assoc J, 145, (7), 807-813.

Ruchlin HS. (1997). Prevalence and correlates of breast and cervical cancer screening among older women. Obstet Gynecol, 90(1), 16-21.

Sharp DJ, Peters TJ, Bartholomew J, Shaw A. (1996). Breast screening: a randomised controlled trial in UK general practice of three interventions designed to increase uptake. J Epidemiol Community Health, 50, (1), 72-6.

Sigurdsson K. (1993). Effect of organized screening on the risk of cervical cancer: Evaluation of screening activity in Iceland, 1964-1991. Int J Cancer, 54, 563-570.

Smith DM, Zhou Z-HP, Weinberger MP, Smith FM, McDonald RC. (1999) Mailed Reminders for Area-Wide Influenza Immunization: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAGS, 47, 1-5.

Stevens SA, Cockburn J, Hirst S, Jolley D. (1997). An evaluation of educational outreach to general practitioners as part of a state-wide cervical screening program. Am J Public Health, 87, (7), 1177-81.

Stuck AE, Siu AL, Wieland GD, Adams J, Rubenstein LZ. (1993). Comprehensive geriatric assessment: a meta-analysis of controlled trials. Lancet, 342, 1032-6.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

- Suarez L, Roche RA, Pulley LV, Weiss NS, Goldman D, Simpson DM. (1997). Why a peer intervention program for Mexican-American women failed to modify the secular trend in cancer screening. Am J Prev Med, 13, (6), 411-7.
- Sung JF, Blumenthal DS, Coates RJ, Williams JE, Alema-Mensah E, Liff JM. (1997). Effect of a cancer screening intervention conducted by lay health workers among inner-city women. Am J Prev Med, 13, (1), 51-7.
- Tabar L, Fagerberg G, Duffy SW, et al. (1992). Update of the Swedish two-county program of mammographic screening for breast cancer. Radiol Clin North Am, 30, 187-210.
- Thompson RS, Michnich ME, Gray J, Friedlander L, Gilson B. (1986). Maximizing compliance with hemoccult screening for colon cancer in clinical practice. Med Care, 24, (10), 904-14.
- Tierney WM, Hui SL, McDonald CJ. (1986). Delayed feedback of physician performance versus immediate reminders to perform preventive care. Effects on physician compliance. Med Care, 24, 659-666.
- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (1996). Guide to clinical preventive services, 2nd ed. Alexandria, Virginia: International Medical Publishing.
- Vernon SW. (1997). Participation in colorectal cancer screening: A review. J Natl Cancer Inst, 89(19), 1406-1422.
- Ward J, Sanson-Fisher R. (1996). Does a 3-day workshop for family medicine trainees improve preventive care? A randomized control trial. Prev Med, 25, (6), 741-7.
- Wenger JD, Hightower AW, Facklam RR, et al. (1990). Bacterial meningitis in the United States, 1996: Report of a multistate surveillance study. J Infect Dis, 162, 1316-1323.
- Wingo PA, Tong T, Bolden S. (1995). Cancer statistics, 1995. CA Cancer J Clin 45(2), 8-30.

REFERENCES CITED (continued)

Winickoff RN, Coltin KL, Morgan MM, Buxbaum RC, Barnett GO. (1984). Improving physician performance through peer comparison feedback. Med Care, 22, 527-534.

APPENDICES

**REFERENCE LIST:
JOURNAL ARTICLES
ACCEPTED**

- Aiken LS, West SG, Woodward CK, Reno RR, Reynolds KD. Increasing screening mammography in asymptomatic women: Evaluation of a second-generation, theory-based program. *Health Psychol.* 1994;13(6):526-38.
- Atri J, Falshaw M, Gregg R, Robson J, Omar RZ, Dixon S. Improving uptake of breast screening in multiethnic populations: a randomised controlled trial using practice reception staff to contact non-attenders. *BMJ.* 1997;315(7119):1356-9.
- Beck A, Scott J, Williams P, Robertson B, Jackson D, Gade G, Cowan P. A randomized trial of group outpatient visits for chronically ill older HMO members: the cooperative health care clinic [see comments]. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1997;45(5):543-9.
- Becker DM, Gomez EB, Kaiser DL, Yoshihara A, Hodge RH. Improving preventive care at a medical clinic: How can the patient help? *American Journal of Preventive Medicine.* 1989;5(6):353-359.
- Bejes C, Marvel K. Attempting the improbable: Offering colorectal cancer screening to all appropriate patients. *Family Practice Research Journal.* 1992;12(1):83-90.
- Belcher DW. Implementing preventive services. *Archives of Internal Medicine.* 1990;150:2533-2541.
- Bennett NM, Lewis B, Doniger AS, Bell K, Kouides R, LaForce FM, Barker W. A coordinated, communitywide program in Monroe County, New York, to increase influenza immunization rates in the elderly. *Arch Intern Med.* 1994;154(15):1741-5.
- Binstock MA, Geiger AM, Hackett JR, Yao JF. Pap smear outreach: a randomized controlled trial in an HMO. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(6):425-6.

- Black ME, Ploeg J, Walter SD, Hutchinson BG, Scott EA, Chambers LW. The impact of a public health nurse intervention on influenza vaccine acceptance. *Am J Public Health*. 1993;83(12):1751-3.
- Bloom HG, Bloom JS, Krasnoff L, Frank AD. Increased utilization of influenza and pneumococcal vaccines in an elderly hospitalized population. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1988;36(10):897-901.
- Boissel JP, Collet JP, Alborini A, Cordel JC, Filsnoel J, Gillet J, Nemoz C, Bremond A, Bernhard G, Bourdin JF, et al. Education program for general practitioners on breast and cervical cancer screening: a randomized trial. Pre.s.a.gf Collaborative group. *Rev Epidemiol Sante Publique* . 1995;43(6):541-7.
- Bowman J, Sanson-Fisher R, Boyle C, Pope S, Redman S. A randomised controlled trial of strategies to prompt attendance for a pap smear. *J Med Screen*. 1995;2(4):211-8.
- Brady WJ, Hissa DC, McConnell M, Wones RG. Should physicians perform their own quality assurance audits? *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 1988;3:560-565.
- Brimberry R. Vaccination of high-risk patients for influenza. A comparison of telephone and mail reminder methods. *J Fam Pract*. 1988;26(4):397-400.
- Buchner DM, Larson EB, White RF. Influenza vaccination in community elderly. A controlled trial of postcard reminders. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1987;35(8):755-60.
- Buehler SK, Parsons WL. Effectiveness of a call/ recall system in improving compliance with cervical cancer screening: a randomized controlled trial [see comments]. *CMAJ*. 1997;157(5):521-6.
- Buffington J, Bell KM, LaForce FM. A target-based model for increasing influenza immunizations in private practice. Genesee hospital medical staff [see comments]. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1991;6(3):204-9.

- Burack RC, Gimotty PA, George J, McBride S, Moncrease A, Simon MS, Dews P, Coombs J. How reminders given to patients and physicians affected pap smear use in a health maintenance organization: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Cancer*. 1998;82(12):2391-400.
- Burack RC, Gimotty PA, George J, Stengle W, Warbasse L, Moncrease A. Promoting screening mammography in inner-city settings: A randomized controlled trial of computerized reminders as a component of a program to facilitate mammography. *Medical Care*. 1994;32(6):609-624.
- Calle EE, Miracle-McMahill HL, Moss RE, Heath CW Jr. Personal contact from friends to increase mammography usage. *Am J Prev Med*. 1994;10(6):361-6.
- Campbell E, Peterkin D, Abbott R, Rogers J. Encouraging underscreened women to have cervical cancer screening: the effectiveness of a computer strategy. *Prev Med*. 1997;26(6):801-7.
- Cargill VA, Conti M, Neuhauser D, McClish D. Improving the effectiveness of screening for colorectal cancer by involving nurse clinicians. *Med Care*. 1991;29(1):1-5.
- Cecchini S, Grazzini G, Bartoli D, Ciatto S. An attempt to increase compliance to cervical cancer screening through general practitioners. *Tumori*. 1989;75:615-618.
- Chambers CV, Balaban DJ, Carlson BL, Grasberger DM. The effect of microcomputer-generated reminders on influenza vaccination rates in a university-based family practice center. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 1991;4(1):19-26.
- Chambers CV, Balaban DJ, Carlson BL, Ungemack JA, Grasberger DM. Improving the compliance of primary care physicians with mammography screening guidelines. *Journal of Family Practice*. 1989;29(3):273-280.
- Champion VL. Strategies to increase mammography utilization. *Med Care*. 1994;32(2):118-29.

Charles J, Lewis J. Requiring elderly patients to give signed consent for influenza vaccine. Does it affect acceptance? *Can Fam Physician*. 1994;40 p474-7

Cheney C, Ramsdell JW. Effect of medical records' checklists on implementation of periodic health measures. *American Journal of Medicine*. 1987;83:129-136.

Cherkin DC, Grothaus L, Wagner EH. The effect of office visit co-payments on preventive care services in an HMO. *Inquiry*. 1990;27(1):24-38.

Clementz GL, Aldag JC, Gladfelter TT, Barclay AM, Brooks HF. A randomized study of cancer screening in a family practice setting using a recall model. *J Fam Pract*. 1990;30(5):537-41.

Clover KA, Redman S, Forbes JF, Sanson-Fisher RW, Dickinson JA. Promotion of attendance for mammographic screening through general practice: a randomised trial of two strategies. *Med J Aust*. 1992;156(2):91-4.

Cohen DI, Littenberg B, Wetzel C, Neuhauser D. Improving physician compliance with preventive medicine guidelines. *Medical Care*. 1982;20(10):1040-1045.

Costanza ME, Zapka JG, Harris DR, Hosmer D, Barth R, Gaw VP, Greene HL, Stoddard AM. Impact of a physician intervention program to increase breast cancer screening. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 1992;1(7):581-9.

Cowan JA, Heckerling PS, Parker JB. Effect of a fact sheet reminder on performance of the periodic health examination: A randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 1992;8:104-109.

Curry SJ, Taplin SH, Anderman C, Barlow WE, McBride C. A randomized trial of the impact of risk assessment and feedback on participation in mammography screening. *Prev Med*. 1993;22(3):350-60.

Dales LG, Friedman GD, Collen MF. Evaluating periodic multiphasic health checkups: a controlled trial.

J Chronic Dis. 1979;32(5):385-404.

Davis NA, Nash E, Bailey C, Lewis MJ, Rimer BK, Koplan JP. Evaluation of three methods for

improving mammography rates in a managed care plan. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(4):298-302.

Davis TC, Berkel HJ, Arnold CL, Nandy I, Jackson RH, Murphy PW. Intervention to increase

mammography utilization in a public hospital. *J Gen Intern Med.* 1998;13(4):230-3.

Dietrich AJ, Duhamel M. Improving geriatric preventive care through a patient-held checklist. *Fam Med.*

1989;21(3):195-8.

Dietrich AJ, O'Connor GT, Keller A, Carney PA, Levy D, Whaley FS. Cancer: Improving early detection

and prevention. A community practice randomized trial. *British Medical Journal.* 1992;304:687-691.

Dietrich AJ, Sox CH, Tosteson TD, Woodruff CB. Durability of improved physician early detection of

cancer after conclusion of intervention support. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 1994;3(4):335-40.

Dignan M, Michielutte R, Blinson K, Wells HB, Case LD, Sharp P, Davis S, Konen J, McQuellon RP.

Effectiveness of health education to increase screening for cervical cancer among Eastern-band

Cherokee Indian women in North Carolina. *J Natl Cancer Inst.* 1996;88(22):1670-6.

Drossaert CH, Boer H, Seydel ER. Health education to improve repeat participation in the Dutch breast

cancer screening programme: Evaluation of a leaflet tailored to previous participants. *Patient Educ*

Couns. 1996;28(2):121-31.

Fletcher SW, Harris RP, Gonzalez JJ, Degnan D, Lannin DR, Strecher VJ, Pilgrim C, Quade D, Earp JA,

Clark RL. Increasing mammography utilization: A controlled study. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute.* 1993;85(2):112-120.

Flynn BS, Gavin P, Worden JK, Ashikaga T, Gautam S, Carpenter J. Community education programs to promote mammography participation in rural New York State. *Prev Med.* 1997;26(1):102-8.

Frame PS, Zimmer JG, Werth PL, Hall WJ, Eberly SW. Computer-based vs. manual health maintenance tracking. *Archives of Family Medicine.* 1994;3:581-588.

Freedman JD, Mithcell CK. A simple strategy to improve patient adherence to outpatient fecal occult blood testing. *Journal of General Internal Medicine.* 1994;9(8):462-4.

Gardiner JC, Mullan PB, Rosenman KD, Zhu Z, Swanson GM. Mammography usage and knowledge about breast cancer in a Michigan farm population before and after an educational intervention. *J Cancer Educ.* 1995;10(3):155-62.

Gonzalez JJ, Ranney J, West J. Nurse-initiated health promotion prompting system in an internal medicine residents' clinic. *South Med J.* 1989;82(3):342-4.

Grady KE, Lemkau JP, Lee NR, Caddell C. Enhancing mammography referral in primary care. *Prev Med.* 1997;26(6):791-800.

Hardcastle JD, Farrands PA, Balfour TW, Chamberlain J, Amar SS, Sheldon MG. Controlled trial of faecal occult blood testing in the detection of colorectal cancer. *Lancet.* 1983;2(8340):1-4.

Hart AR, Barone TL, Gay SP, Inglis A, Griffin L, Tallon CA, Mayberry JF. The effect on compliance of a health education leaflet in colorectal cancer screening in general practice in central England. *J Epidemiol Community Health.* 1997;51(2):187-91.

Herman CJ, Speroff T, Cebul RD. Improving compliance with breast cancer screening in older women. *Archives of Internal Medicine.* 1995;155:717-722.

Herman CJ, Speroff T, Cebul RD. Improving compliance with immunization in the older adult: results of a randomized cohort study [see comments]. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1994;42(11):1154-9.

Hueston WJ, Stiles MA. Effects of physician prompters on long-term screening test behaviors. *Fam Pract Res J*. 1994;14(3):251-9.

Hurley SF, Huggins RM, Jolley DJ, Reading D. Recruitment activities and sociodemographic factors that predict attendance at a mammographic screening program. *Am J Public Health*. 1994;84(10):1655-8.

Hutchison BG. Effect of computer-generated nurse/physician reminders on influenza immunization among seniors. *Family Medicine*. 1989;21:433-437.

Irwig L, Turnbull D, McMurchie M. A randomised trial of general practitioner-written invitations to encourage attendance at screening mammography. *Community Health Stud*. 1990;14(4):357-64.

Ives DG, Lave JR, Traven ND, Kuller LH. Impact of Medicare reimbursement on influenza vaccination rates in the elderly. *Prev Med*. 1994;23(2):134-41.

Janz NK, Schottenfeld D, Doerr KM, Selig SM, Dunn RL, Strawderman M, Levine PA. A two-step intervention of increase mammography among women aged 65 and older. *Am J Public Health*. 1997;87(10):1683-6.

Karuza J, Calkins E, Feather J, Hershey CO, Katz L, Majeroni B. Enhancing physician adoption of practice guidelines. Dissemination of influenza vaccination guideline using a small-group consensus process[see comments]. *Arch Intern Med*. 1995;155(6):625-32.

Keeler EB, Sloss EM, Brook RH, Operskalski BH, Goldberg GA, Newhouse JP. Effects of cost sharing on physiological health, health practices, and worry. *Health Serv Res*. 1987;22(3):279-306.

- Kiefe CI, McKay SV, Halevy A, Brody BA. Is cost a barrier to screening mammography for low-income women receiving Medicare benefits? A randomized trial. *Arch Intern Med.* 1994;154(11):1217-24.
- King E, Rimer BK, Benincasa T, Harrop C, Amfoh K, Bonney G, Kornguth P, Demark-Wahnefried W, Strigo T, Engstrom P. Strategies to encourage mammography use among women in senior citizens' housing facilities. *J Cancer Educ.* 1998;13(2):108-15.
- King ES, Rimer BK, Seay J, Balshem A, Engstrom PF. Promoting mammography use through progressive interventions: Is it effective? *Am J Public Health.* 1994;84(1):104-6.
- Klein RS, Adachi N. An effective hospital-based pneumococcal immunization program. *Arch Intern Med.* 1986;146(2):327-9.
- Klein RS, Adachi N. Pneumococcal vaccine in the hospital. Improved use and implications for high-risk patients. *Arch Intern Med.* 1983;143(10):1878-81.
- Kouides RW, Bennett NM, Lewis B, Cappuccio JD, Barker WH, LaForce FM. Performance-based physician reimbursement and influenza immunization rates in the elderly. The primary-care physicians of Monroe County [see comments]. *Am J Prev Med.* 1998;14(2):89-95.
- Landis S, Scarbrough ML. Using a vaccine manager to enhance in-hospital vaccine administration. *J Fam Pract.* 1995;41(4):364-9.
- Landis SE, Hulkower SD, Pierson S. Enhancing adherence with mammography through patient letters and physician prompts. A pilot study. *N C Med J.* 1992;53(11):575-8.
- Lane DS, Polednak AP, Burg MA. Effect of continuing medical education and cost reduction on physician compliance with mammography screening guidelines. *J Fam Pract.* 1991;33(4):359-68.

- Lantz PM, Stencil D, Lippert MT, Beversdorf S, Jaros L, Remington PL. Breast and cervical cancer screening in a low-income managed care sample: the efficacy of physician letters and phone calls [published erratum appears in *Am J Public Health* 1995 Aug;85(8 pt 1):1063]. *Am J Public Health*. 1995;85(6):834-6.
- Larson EB, Bergman J, Heidrich F, Alvin BL, Schneeweiss R. Do postcard reminders improve influenza compliance? A prospective trial of different postcard 'cues'. *Med Care*. 1982;20(6):639-48.
- Larson EB, Olsen E, Cole W, Shortell S. The relationship of health beliefs and a postcard reminder to influenza vaccination. *J Fam Pract*. 1979;8(6):1207-11.
- Lave JR, Ives DG, Traven ND, Kuller LH. Evaluation of a health promotion demonstration program for the rural elderly. *Health Serv Res*. 1996;31(3):261-81.
- Lee CY. [A randomized controlled trial to motivate worksite fecal occult blood testing]. *Kanho Hakhoe Chi*. 1990;20(3):300-6.
- Lukasik MH, et al. The telephone: An overlooked technology for prevention in family medicine. *Canadian Family Physican*. 1987;33:1997-2001.
- Lurie N, Manning WG, Peterson C, Goldberg GA, Phelps CA, Lillard L. Preventive care: do we practice what we preach? *Am J Public Health*. 1987;77(7):801-4.
- Majeed A, Given-Wilson R, Smith E. Impact of follow up letters on non-attenders for breast screening: a general practice based study. *J Med Screen*. 1997;4(1):19-20.
- Mandel I, Franks P, Dickinson J. Improving physician compliance with preventive medicine guidelines. *J Fam Pract*. 1985;21(3):223-4.

Mandelblatt J, Traxler M, Lakin P, Thomas L, Chauhan P, Matseoane S, Kanetsky P. A nurse practitioner intervention to increase breast and cervical cancer screening for poor, elderly black women. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 1993;8:173-178.

Manfredi C, Czaja R, Freels S, Trubitt M, Warnecke R, Lacey L. Prescribe for health. Improving cancer screening in physician practices serving low-income and minority populations [see comments]. *Arch Fam Med*. 1998;7(4):329-37.

Mant D, Fuller A, Northover J, Astrop P, Chivers A, Crockett A, Clements S, Lawrence M. Patient compliance with colorectal cancer screening in general practice[see comments]. *Br J Gen Pract*. 1992;42(354):18-20.

Marcus AC, Bastani R, Reardon K, Karlins S, Das IP, Van Herle MP, McClatchey MW, Crane LA. Proactive screening mammography counseling within the cancer information service: results from a randomized trial. *J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr*. 1993;(14) p119-29

Margolis KL, Lofgren RP, Korn JE. Organizational strategies to improve influenza vaccine delivery. A standing order in a general medicine clinic. *Arch Intern Med*. 1988;148(10):2205-7.

Margolis KL, Menart TC. A test of two interventions to improve compliance with scheduled mammography appointments [see comments]. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1996;11(9):539-41.

Margolis KL, Wuorenma J, Von Stemberg TL. Exporting a successful influenza vaccination program from a teaching hospital to a community outpatient setting. *Journal of American Geriatric Society*. 1992;40:1021-1023.

Mayer JA, Clapp EJ, Bartholomew S, offer J. Facility-based in reach strategies to promote annual mammograms. *Am J Prev Med*. 1994;10(6):353-6.

- Mayer JA, Jones JA, Eckhardt LE, Haliday J, Bartholomew S, Slymen DJ, Hovell MF. Evaluation of a worksite mammography program. *Am J Prev Med.* 1993;9(4):244-9.
- McAvoy BR, Raza R. Can health education increase uptake of cervical smear testing among Asian women? *British Medical Journal* . 1991;833-6.
- McCarthy BD, Yood MU, Bolton MB, Boohaker EA, MacWilliam CH, Young MJ. Redesigning primary care processes to improve the offering of mammography. The use of clinic protocols by non-physicians. *J Gen Intern Med.* 1997;12(6):357-63.
- McDonald CJ, Hui SL, Tierney WM. Effects of computer reminders for influenza vaccination on morbidity during influenza epidemics. *MD Comput.* 1992;9(5):304-12.
- McDowell I, Newell C, Rosser W. Comparison of three methods of recalling patients for influenza vaccination. *CMAJ.* 1986;135(9):991-7.
- McDowell I, Newell C, Rosser W. Computerized reminders to encourage cervical screening in family practice. *J Fam Pract.* 1989;28(4):420-4.
- McDowell I, Newell C, Rosser W. A follow-up study of patients advised to obtain influenza immunizations. *Fam Med.* 1990;22(4):303-6.
- McPhee SJ, Bird JA, Fordham D, Rodnick JE, Osborn EH. Promoting cancer prevention activities by primary care physicians. Results of a randomized, controlled trial. *Journal of the American Medical Association.* 1991;266:538-544.
- McPhee SJ, Bird JA, Jenkins CN, Fordham D. Promoting cancer screening. A randomized, controlled trial of three interventions. *Arch Intern Med.* 1989;149(8):1866-72.

Miller MF, Wong JG. Reducing financial barriers enhances the return rate of stool hemocult packets. *Am J Med Sci*. 1993;306(2):98-100.

Mohler PJ. Enhancing compliance with screening mammography recommendations: a clinical trial in a primary care office. *Fam Med*. 1995;27(2):117-21.

Moran WP, Nelson K, Wofford JL, Velez R. Computer-generated mailed reminders for influenza immunization: a clinical trial. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1992;7(5):535-7.

Moran WP, Nelson K, Wofford JL, Velez R, Case LD. Increasing influenza immunization among high-risk patients: education or financial incentive? *Am J Med*. 1996;101(6):612-20.

Morrissey J.P., Harris RP, Norburn JK, et al. Medicare reimbursement for preventive care. Changes in performance of services, quality of life, and health care costs. *Medical Care*. 1995;33:315-331.

Mullooly JP. Increasing influenza vaccination among high-risk elderly: a randomized controlled trial of a mail cue in an HMO setting. *Am J Public Health*. 1987;77(5):626-7.

Myers RE, Ross E, Jepson C, Wolf T, Balshem A, Millner L, Leventhal H. Modeling adherence to colorectal cancer screening [published erratum appears in *Prev Med* 1994 Jul;23(4):545]. *Prev Med*. 1994;23(2):142-51.

Myers RE, Ross EA, Wolf TA, Balshem A, Jepson C, Millner L. Behavioral interventions to increase adherence in colorectal cancer screening. *Med Care*. 1991;29(10):1039-50.

Nattinger AB, Panzer RJ, Janus J. Improving the utilization of screening mammography in primary care practices. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 1989;149:2087-2092.

Navarro AM, Senn KL, Kaplan RM, McNicholas L, Campo MC, Roppe B. Por la vida intervention model for cancer prevention in Latinas. *J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr*. 1995;(18) p137-45

Nexoe J, Kragstrup J, Ronne T. Impact of postal invitations and user fee on influenza vaccination rates among the elderly. A randomized controlled trial in general practice. *Scand J Prim Health Care*. 1997;15(2):109-12.

Nichols S, Koch E, Lallemand RC, Heald RJ, Izzard L, Machin D, Mullee MA. Randomised trial of compliance with screening for colorectal cancer. *Br Med J*. 1986;293:107-110.

O'Connor AM, Griffiths CJ, Underwood MR, Eldridge S. Can postal prompts from general practitioners improve the uptake of breast screening? A randomised controlled trial in one East London general practice. *J Med Screen*. 1998;5(1):49-52.

Ohmit SE, Furumoto-Dawson A, Monto AS, Fasano N. Influenza vaccine use among an elderly population in a community intervention. *Am J Prev Med*. 1995;11(4):271-6.

Ornstein SM, Garr DR, Jenkins RG, Rust PF, Arnon A. Computer-generated physician and patient reminders. *Journal of Family Practice*. 1991;32:82-90.

Overhage JM, Tierney WM, McDonald CJ. Computer reminders to implement preventive care guidelines for hospitalized patients. *Arch Intern Med*. 1996;156(14):1551-6.

Pierce M, Lundy S, Palanisamy A, Winning S, King J. Prospective randomised controlled trial of methods of call and recall for cervical cytology screening [see comments]. *BMJ*. 1989;299(6692):160-2.

Plaskon PP, Fadden MJ. Cancer screening utilization: Is there a role for social work in cancer prevention? *Soc Work Health Care*. 1995;21(4):59-70.

Pritchard DA, Straton JA, Hyndman J. Cervical screening in general practice [see comments]. *Aust J Public Health*. 1995;19(2):167-72.

Pye G, Christie M, Chamberlain JO, Moss SM, Hardcastle JD. A comparison of methods for increasing compliance within a general practitioner based screening project for colorectal cancer and the effect on practitioner work load. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 1988;42(1):66-71.

Rhew DC, Glassman PA, Goetz MB. Improving pneumococcal vaccine rates nurse protocols versus clinical. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1999;14(6):351-6.

Richardson A, Williams S, Elwood M, Bahr M, Medlicott T. Participation in breast cancer screening: randomised controlled trials of doctors' letters and of telephone reminders. *Aust J Public Health*. 1994;18(3):290-2.

Richardson JL, Mondrus GT, Danley K, Deapen D, Mack T. Impact of a mailed intervention on annual mammography and physician breast examinations among women at high risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 1996;5(1):71-6.

Rimer BK, Resch N, King E, Ross E, Lerman C, Boyce A, Kessler H, Engstrom PF. Multistrategy health education program to increase mammography use among women ages 65 and older. *Public Health Rep*. 1992;107(4):369-80.

Robie PW. Improving and sustaining outpatient cancer screening by medicine residents. *Southern Medical Journal*. 1988;81(7):902-905.

Robinson MH, Pye G, Thomas WM, Hardcastle JD, Mangham CM. Haemoccult screening for colorectal cancer: The effect of dietary restriction on compliance. *Eur J Surg Oncol*. 1994;20(5):545-8.

Robson J, Boomla K, Fitzpatrick S, Jewell AJ, Taylor J, Self J, Colyer M. Using nurses for preventive activities with computer assisted followup: a randomised controlled trial. *BMJ*. 1989;298(6671):433-6.

Rosser WW, McDowell I, Newell C. Use of reminders for preventive procedures in family medicine. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 1991;145(7):807-813.

Satterthwaite P. A randomised intervention study to examine the effect on immunisation coverage of making influenza vaccine available at no cost. *N Z Med J*. 1997;110(1038):58-60.

Schapira DV, Kumar NB, Clark RA, Yag C. Mammography screening credit card and compliance. *Cancer*. 1992;70(2):509-12.

Schreiner DT, Petrusa ER, Rettie CS, Kluge RM. Improving compliance with preventive medicine procedures in a house staff training program. *South Med J*. 1988;81(12):1553-7.

Senore C, Segnan N, Rossini FP, Ferraris R, Cavallero M, Coppola F, Pennazio M, Atkin WS. Screening for colorectal cancer by once only sigmoidoscopy: A feasibility study in Turin, Italy. *J Med Screen*. 1996;3(2):72-8.

Sharp DJ, Peters TJ, Bartholomew J, Shaw A. Breast screening: a randomised controlled trial in UK general practice of three interventions designed to increase uptake. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 1996;50(1):72-6.

Siebers MJ, Hunt VB. Increasing the pneumococcal vaccination rate of elderly patients in a general internal medicine clinic. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1985;33(3):175-8.

Skinner CS, Strecher VJ, Hospers H. Physicians' recommendations for mammography: do tailored messages make a difference? [See comments]. *Am J Public Health*. 1994;84(1):43-9.

Smith DMM, Zhou Z-HP, Weinberger MP, Smith FM, McDonald RC. Mailed Reminders for Area-Wide Influenza Immunization: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAGS*. 1999;47:1-5.

Somkin CP, Hiatt RA, Hurley LB, Gruskin E, Ackerson L, Larson P. The effect of patient and provider reminders on mammography and papanicolaou smear screening in a large health maintenance organization. *Arch Intern Med.* 1997;157(15):1658-64.

Spaulding SA, Kugler JP. Influenza immunization: the impact of notifying patients of high-risk status. *J Fam Pract.* 1991;33(5):495-8.

Stevens SA, Cockburn J, Hirst S, Jolley D. An evaluation of educational outreach to general practitioners as part of a state-wide cervical screening program. *Am J Public Health.* 1997;87(7):1177-81.

Straton JA, Sutherland GJ, Hyndman JC. Cervical cancer screening for hospital inpatients: Report of an intervention study. *Aust J Public Health.* 1995;19(3):288-93.

Stoner TJ, Dowd B, Carr WP, Maldonado G, Church TR, Mandel J. Do vouchers improve breast cancer screening rates? Results from a randomized trial. *Health Serv Res.* 1998;33(1):11-28.

Suarez L, Roche RA, Pulley LV, Weiss NS, Goldman D, Simpson DM. Why a peer intervention program for Mexican-American women failed to modify the secular trend in cancer screening. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(6):411-7.

Sung JF, Blumenthal DS, Coates RJ, Williams JE, Alema-Mensah E, Liff JM. Effect of a cancer screening intervention conducted by lay health workers among inner-city women. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(1):51-7.

Tape TG, Givner N, Wigton RS, Seelig CB, Patil K, Campbell JR. Process in ambulatory care: A controlled clinical trial of computerized records. *SCAMC.* 1988;Unknown:749-752.

Taplin SH, Anderman C, Grothaus L, Curry S, Montano D. Using physician correspondence and postcard reminders to promote mammography use. *Am J Public Health.* 1994;84(4):571-4.

- Taylor VM, Taplin SH, Urban N, White E, Mahloch J, Majer K, McLerran D, Peacock S. Community organization to promote breast cancer screening ordering by primary care physicians. *J Community Health*. 1996;21(4):277-91.
- Taylor V, Thompson B, Lessler D, Yasui Y, et al. A clinic-based mammography intervention targeting inner-city women. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1999;14:104-111.
- Thompson RS, Michnich ME, Gray J, Friedlander L, Gilson B. Maximizing compliance with hemocult screening for colon cancer in clinical practice. *Med Care*. 1986;24(10):904-14.
- Tierney WM, Hui SL, McDonald CJ. Delayed feedback of physician performance versus immediate reminders to perform preventive care. Effects on physician compliance. *Medical Care*. 1986;24:659-666.
- Trock B, Rimer BK, King E, Balshem A, Cristinzio CS, Engstrom PF. Impact of an HMO-based intervention to increase mammography utilization. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 1993;2(2):151-6.
- Turner BJ, Day SC, Borenstein B. A controlled trial to improve delivery of preventive care: Physician or patient reminders? *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 1989;4:403-409.
- Turner RC, Peden JG Jr, O'Brien K. Patient-carried card prompts vs computer-generated prompts to remind private practice physicians to perform health maintenance measures. *Arch Intern Med*. 1994;154(17):1957-60.
- Turner RC, Waivers LE, O'Brien K. The effect of patient-carried reminder cards on the performance of health maintenance measures. *Arch Intern Med*. 1990;150(3):645-7.

- Urban N, Taplin SH, Taylor VM, Peacock S, Anderson G, Conrad D, Etzioni R, White E, Montano DE, Mahloch J, et al. Community organization to promote breast cancer screening among women ages 50-75. *Prev Med* . 1995;24(5):477-84.
- Verne J, Kettner J, Mant D, Farmer A, Mortenson N, Northover J. Self-administered faecal occult blood tests do not increase compliance with screening for colorectal cancer: results of a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Cancer Prev*. 1993;2(4):301-5.
- Ward J, Sanson-Fisher R. Does a 3-day workshop for family medicine trainees improve preventive care? A randomized control trial. *Prev Med*. 1996;25(6):741-7.
- Ward JE, Boyle K, Redman S, Sanson-Fisher RW. Increasing women's compliance with opportunistic cervical cancer screening: a randomized trial. *Am J Prev Med*. 1991;7(5):285-91.
- Weber BE, Reilly BM. Enhancing mammography use in the inner city. A randomized trial of intensive case management. *Arch Intern Med*. 1997;157(20):2345-9.
- Weingarten MA, Bazel D, Shannon HS. Computerized protocol for preventive medicine: A controlled self-audit in family practice. *Family Practice*. 1989;6(2):120-124.
- Wilson A, Leeming A. Cervical cytology screening: A comparison of two call systems. *Br Med J*. 1987;295:181-182.
- Winickoff RN, Coltin KL, Morgan MM, Buxbaum RC, Barnett GO. Improving physician performance through peer comparison feedback. *Medical Care*. 1984;22:527-534.
- Wolosin RJ. Effect of appointment scheduling and reminder postcards on adherence to mammography recommendations. *J Fam Pract* . 1990;30(5):542-7.

**REFERENCE LIST:
NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS
ACCEPTED**

PRO Name: Alabama Quality Assurance Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons-PRO
State Code: AL
Version: 5
Date: 3/11/98

PRO Name: Arkansas Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Beneficiary Outreach On Influenza (1996)
State Code: AR
Version: 3
Date: 07/27/98

PRO Name: California Medical Review, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: California Influenza Immunization Campaign 1995
State Code: CA
Version: 3
Date: 5/15/98

PRO Name: Connecticut Peer Review Organization
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Optimum Referral Effort (MORE)
State Code: CT
Version: 3
Date: 12/29/97

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Hispanic Mammography- Improving Screening Rates in Florida
State Code: FL
Version: 3
Date: 10/28/98

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Influenza Immunization- Volusia County Coalition
State Code: FL
Version: 2
Date: 11/22/97

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Mountain Pacific Quality Health Foundation

Condition: Influenza

Title: Flu Project-1996

State Code: HI

Version: 2

Date: 3/27/98

PRO Name: Iowa Foundation for Medical Care

Condition: Influenza

Title: 1996 Iowa Influenza and Pneumococcal Pneumonia Immunization Project

State Code: IA

Version: 14

Date: 4/30/98

PRO Name: Louisiana Health Care Review

Condition: Influenza

Title: Horizons Flu '96

State Code: LA

Version: 4

Date: 12/15/97

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization

Condition: Influenza

Title: Increasing the rate of influenza immunization among under served populations though direct mail outreach

State Code: MI

Version: 4

Date: 12/30/97

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization (MPRO)

Condition: Influenza

Title: Influenza immunization of Medicare patients on hospital discharge: a missed opportunity quality improvement project

State Code: MI

Version: 5

Date: 12/30/97

PRO Name: Foundation for Health Care Evaluation

Condition: Influenza

Title: Community Based Influenza Immunization

State Code: MA

Version: 2

Date: 10/31/96

PRO Name: Stratis Health
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization 1996-1997: Beneficiary Based
State Code: MN
Version: 2
Date: 09/15/97

PRO Name: Missouri Patient Care Review Foundation
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Project-1996
State Code: MO
Version: 7
Date: 05/29/98

PRO Name: Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care dba IQH
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons Project 1997
State Code: MS
Version: 8
Date: 8/31/98

PRO Name: Montana Wyoming Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Education
State Code: MT
Version: 1
Date: 6/25/97

PRO Name: Mountain Pacific Quality Health Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Flu intervention
State Code: MT
Version: 1
Date: 06/11/988

PRO Name: North Dakota Health Care Review, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Promoting Mammography Screening to Older Women in North Dakota - Tailored Messages
State Code: ND
Version: 4
Date: 4/1/98

PRO Name: The Peer Review Organization of New Jersey, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Influenza Prevention Project
State Code: NJ
Version: 2
Date: 2/1/98

PRO Name: HealthInsight
Condition: Influenza
Title: HealthInsight Influenza Project (1996-1997)
State Code: NV
Version: 4
Date: 11/24/97

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1995 Hospital Based Influenza Vaccination Project
State Code: OH
Version: 2
Date: 1/31/97

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1995 Community Based Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: OH
Version: 2
Date: 3/25/97

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Hospital Based Influenza Vaccination Project
State Code: OH
Version: 3
Date: 11/7/97

PRO Name: OMPRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1995 Oregon Influenza Immunization Campaign
State Code: OR
Version: 1
Date: 2/27/97

PRO Name: Carolina Medical Review
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons Flu Project - Year 1(PRO & HBCU)
State Code: SC
Version: 4
Date: 10/31/96 (Intervention)

PRO Name: Mid-South Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunizations - 1995
State Code: TN
Version: 2
Date: 10/1/97

PRO Name: Mid-South Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons Pilot Project - Year 2
State Code: TN
Version: 4
Date: 7/31/98

PRO Name: Texas Medical Foundation (TMF)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons (African-American Influenza)
State Code: TX
Version: 9
Date: 3/1/98

PRO Name: PRO-West
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Vaccine Beneficiary Letter and Beneficiary Survey
State Code: WA
Version: 2
Date: 1/27/98

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Utilization Among Women Age 65 and Older in West Virginia
State Code: WV
Version: 2
Date: 2/20/97

**REFERENCE LIST:
JOURNAL ARTICLES
NOT ACCEPTED**

Abt Associates. CO-BRA Medicare Prevention Demonstration. *Health Care Financing Administration*

Contract No HCFA 500-92-0057. 1995;

Alemi F, Alemagno SA, Goldhagen J, Ash L, Finkelstein B, Lavin A, Butts J, Ghadiri A. Computer reminders improve on-time immunization rates. *Med Care*. 1996;34(10 Suppl):OS45-51.

Alto WA, Fury D, Condo A, Doran M, Aduddell M. Improving the immunization coverage of children less than 7 years old in a family practice residency [see comments]. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 1994;7(6):472-7.

Ansell D, Lacey L, Whitman S, Chen E, Phillips C. A nurse-delivered intervention to reduce barriers to breast and cervical cancer screening in Chicago inner city clinics. *Public Health Rep*. 1994;109(1):104-11.

Atwood JR, Aickin M, Giordano L, Benedict J, Bell M, Ritenbaugh C, Rees-McGee S, Sheehan E, Buller M, Ho EE, et al. The effectiveness of adherence intervention in a colon cancer prevention field trial. *Prev Med*. 1992;21(5):637-53.

Austin SM, Balas EA, Mitchell JA, Ewigman BG. Effect of physician reminders on preventive care: Meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Proceedings-the Annual Symposium on computer Applications in Medical Care*. 1994;121-4.

Badger LW, Rand EH. Unlearning psychiatry: A cohort effect in the training environment. *International Journal of Psychiatry in Medicine*. 1988;18(2):123-135.

- Banks NJ, Palmer RH, Kane NM, Braun OP, Feldstein ML, Harrington AM. Implementation and evaluation of a computerized reminder system in ambulatory care. *Proc Ann Symp Comput Applic Med Care*. 1988;12:753-757.
- Barnas GP, McKinney WP. Postcard reminders and influenza vaccination [letter]. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1989;37(2):195.
- Barton MB, Schoenbaum SC. Improving influenza vaccination performance in an HMO setting: the use of computer-generated reminders and peer comparison feedback [see comments]. *Am J Public Health*. 1990;80(5):534-6.
- Battista RN, Williams JI, Boucher J, Rosenberg E, Stachenko SJ, Adam J, Levinton C, Suissa S. Testing various methods of introducing health charts into medical records in family medicine units. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 1991;144(11):1469-1474.
- Baughman AL, Williams WW, Atkinson WL, Cook LG, Collins M. The impact of college prematriculation immunization requirements on risk for measles outbreaks [published erratum appears in JAMA 1994 dec21;272(23):1822]. *JAMA*. 1994;272(14):1127-32.
- Begg NT, White JM. A survey of pre-school vaccination programmes in England and Wales. *Community Med*. 1988;10(4):344-50.
- Bell LM, Pritchard M, Anderko R, Levenson R. A program to immunize hospitalized preschool-aged children: evaluation and impact. *Pediatrics*. 1997;100(2 Pt 1):192-6.
- Bennett AE, Fraser IG. Impact of a screening programme in general practice: a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Epidemiol*. 1972;1(1):55-60.
- Berkoben RM. Home health care for the colorectal cancer patient with colostomy. *QRB Qual Rev Bull*. 1979;5(6):29-31.

Bird JA, McPhee SJ, Jenkins C, Fordham D. Three strategies to promote cancer screening. How feasible is wide-scale implementation? *Med Care*. 1990;28(11):1005-12.

Birkhead GS, LeBaron CW, Parsons P, Grabau JC, Maes E, Barr-Gale L, Fuhrman J, Brooks S, Rosenthal J, Hadler SC, et al. The immunization of children enrolled in the special supplemental food program for women, infants, and children (wic). The impact of different strategies [published erratum appears in JAMA 1995 Dec. 13;274(22):1762]. *JAMA*. 1995;274(4):312-6.

Bloom HGM, Wheeler DAIM, Linn JB. A Managed Care Organization's Attempt to Increase Influenza and Pneumococcal Immunizations for Older Adults in an Acute Care Setting. *JAGS*. 1999;47:106-110.

Brasca A, Pigliacampo J, Pollastri E, Hidalgo A, Ramadan A, Miranda J. An awareness campaign on the diagnosis and prevention of colon and rectal cancer. Planning and evaluation of its results. *Acta Gastroenterol Latinoam*. 1987;17:325-9.

Breen N, Feuer EJ, Depuy S, Zapka J. The effect of Medicare reimbursement for screening mammography on utilization and payment. National Cancer Institute Breast Cancer Screening Consortium. *Public Health Rep*. 1997;112(5):423-32.

Browner WS, Baron RB, Solkowitz S, Adler LJGDS. Physician management of hypercholesterolemia: A randomized trial of continuing medical education. *Western Journal of Medicine*. 1994;161:572-578.

Buntinx F, Knottnerus JA, Crebolder HF, Seegers T, Essed GG, Schouten H. Does feedback improve the quality of cervical smears? A randomized controlled trial [see comments]. *Br J Gen Pract*. 1993;43(370):194-8.

Buntinx F, Knottnerus JA, Essed GG, Crebolder HF. Long-term effect of feedback and peer comparison on the sampling quality of cervical smears--a randomized controlled trial. *Eur J Cancer Prev.* 1995;4(2):153-7.

Buntinx F, Winkens R, Grol R, Knottnerus JA. Influencing diagnostic and preventive performance in ambulatory care by feedback and reminders: A review. *Family Practice.* 1993;10(2):219.

Burack RC, Gimotty PA. Promoting screening mammography in inner-city settings. The sustained effectiveness of computerized reminders in a randomized controlled trial. *Med Care.* 1997;35(9):921-31.

Burack RC, Gimotty PA, George J, Simon MS, Dews P, Moncrease A. The effect of patient and physician reminders on use of screening mammography in a health maintenance organization. Results of a randomized controlled trial. *Cancer.* 1996;78(8):1708-21.

Burton LC, German PS, Shapiro S. A preventive services demonstration. Health status, health behaviors, and cost outcomes 2 years after intervention. The Johns Hopkins Medicare Preventive Services Demonstration Team. *Med Care.* 1997;35(11):1149-57.

Burton LC, Steinwachs DM, German PS, Shapiro S, Brant LJ, Richards TM, Clark RD. Preventive services for the elderly: Would coverage affect utilization and costs under Medicare? *Am J Public Health.* 1995;85(3):387-91.

Campbell JR, Szilagyi PG, Rodewald LE, Doane C, Roghmann KJ. Patient-specific reminder letters and pediatric well-child-care show rates. 1994;Clin Pediatr. 33(Phila. 5):268-72.

Carlson JA, Lewis CA. Effect of the immunization program in Ontario schools. *Can Med Assoc J.* 1985;133(3):215-6.

Carney PA, Dietrich AJ, Freeman DH Jr, Mott LA. A standardized-patient assessment of a continuing medical education program to improve physicians' cancer-control clinical skills. *Acad Med*. 1995;70(1):52-8.

Carney PA, Dietrich AJ, Keller A, Landgraf J, O'Connor GT. Tools, teamwork, and tenacity: an office system for cancer prevention[see comments]. *J Fam Pract*. 1992;35(4):388-94.

CDC. Increasing influenza vaccination rates for Medicare beneficiaries--Montana and Wyoming, 1994. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 1995;44(40):744-6.

Chaiken BP, Williams NM, Preblud SR, Parkin W, Altman R. The effect of a school entry law on mumps activity in a school district. *JAMA*. 1987;257(18):2455-8.

Champion V, Huster G. Effect of interventions on stage of mammography adoption. *J Behav Med*. 1995;18(2):169-87.

Chodroff C. Cancer screening and immunization quality assurance using a personal computer. *Qual Rev Bull*. 1990;16:279-287.

Christy C, McConnochie KM, Zernik N, Brzoza S. Impact of an algorithm-guided nurse intervention on the use of immunization opportunities. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1997;151(4):384-91.

Clancy CM, Gelfman D, Poses RM. A strategy to improve the utilization of pneumococcal vaccine. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1992;7(1):14-8.

Clayton EW, Hickson GB, Miller CS. Parents' responses to vaccine information pamphlets. *Pediatrics*. 1994;93(3):369-72.

Cockburn J, Hirst S, Hill D, Marks R. Increasing cervical screening in women of more than 40 years of age: an intervention in general practice. *Med J Aust*. 1990;152(4):190-4.

Cockburn J, Ruth D, Silagy C, Dobbin M, Reid Y, Scollo M, Naccarella L. Randomized trial of three approaches for marketing smoking cessation programmes to Australian general practitioners.

British Medical Journal. 1992;304:691-694.

Cohen SJ, Weinberger M, Hui SL, Tierney WM, McDonald CJ. The impact of reading on physicians' nonadherence to recommended standards of medical care. *Social Science Medicine*.

1985;21(8):909-914.

Cook LG, Collins M, Williams WW, Rodgers D, Baughman AL. Prematriculation immunization requirements of American colleges and universities. *J Am Coll Health*. 1993;42(3):91-8.

Copeman RC, Swannell RJ, Pincus DF, Woodhead KA. Utilization of the "smokescreen" smoking-cessation programme by general practitioners and their patients. *Medical Journal of Australia*.

1989;151:83-87.

Crouse BJ, Nichol K, Peterson DC, Grimm MB. Hospital-based strategies for improving influenza vaccination rates. *J Fam Pract* . 1994;38(3):258-61.

Dales LG, Friedman GD, Ramcharan S, Siegelau AB, Campbell BA, Feldman R, Collen MF.

Multiphasic checkup evaluation study. 3. Outpatient clinic utilization, hospitalization, and mortality experience after seven years. *Prev Med*. 1973;2(2):221-35.

Dans PE, Wright AT. Effect of a legislative mandate on mammography use and coding practices in Maryland [see comments]. *Radiology*. 1996;198(3):657-60.

Davidse W, Perenboom RJ. [Increase of degree of vaccination against influenza in at-risk patients by directed primary care invitation]. *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk*. 1995;139(42):2149-52.

Davidson RA, Fletcher SW, Retchin S, Duh SA. Nurse-initiated reminder system for the periodic health examination: Implementation and evaluation. *Arch Intern Med*. 1984;144:2167-2170.

De Wals P, Drapeau J. [Study of immunization promotion against influenza in nursing homes and long term care facilities in Quebec]. *Can J Public Health*. 1996;87(5):305-7.

Dickey LL. Promoting preventive care with patient-held minirecords: a review. *Patient Educ Couns*. 1993;20(1):37-47.

Dickey LL, Petitti D. A patient-held minirecord to promote adult preventive care. *J Fam Pract*. 1992;34(4):457-63.

Dickinson JC, Warshaw GA, Gehlbach SH, Bobula JA, Muhlbaier LH, Parkerson GR. Improving hypertension control: Impact of computer feedback and physician education. *Medical Care*. 1981;19(8):843-855.

Dietrich AJ, Barrett J, Levy D, Carney-Gersten P. Impact of an educational program on physician cancer control knowledge and activities. *Am J Prev Med*. 1990;6(6):346-52.

Durham ML, Beresford S, Diehr P, Grembowski D, Hecht JA, Patrick DL. Participation of higher users in a randomized trial of Medicare reimbursement for preventive services. *Gerontologist*. 1991;31(5):603-6.

Elangovan S, Kallail KJ, Vargo G. Improving pneumococcal vaccination rates in an elderly population by patient education in an outpatient clinic [see comments]. *J Am Board Fam Pract*. 1996;9(6):411-3.

Elster AB, Lamb ME, Tavaré J, Ralston CW. The medical and psychosocial impact of comprehensive care on adolescent pregnancy and parenthood. *JAMA*. 1987;258(9):1187-92.

Epps RP. Can we change physicians' practices in the delivery of cancer-preventive services? [Editorial; comment]. *Arch Fam Med*. 1998;7(4):315-6.

Erwin DO, Spatz TS, Stotts RC, Hollenberg JA, Deloney LA. Increasing mammography and breast self-examination in African American women using the witness project model. *J Cancer Educ.* 1996;11(4):210-5.

Etkind P, Simon M, Shannon S, Bottum C, Goldstein R, Werner B, Cheney S. The impact of the Medicare Influenza Demonstration Project on influenza vaccination in a county in Massachusetts, 1988-1992. *J Community Health.* 1996;21(3):199-209.

Evans CE, Haynes RB, Birkett NJ, Gilbert JR, Taylor DW, Sackett DL, Johnston ME, Hewson SA. Does a mailed continuing education program improve physician performance? *Journal of the American Medical Association.* 1986;255(4):501-504.

Fabacher D, Josephson K, Pietruszka F, Linderborn K, Morley JE, Rubenstein LZ. An in-home preventive assessment program for independent older adults: a randomized controlled trial [see comments]. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1994;42(6):630-8.

Fedson DS, Kessler HA. A hospital-based influenza immunization program. *J Public Health.* 1983;73:442-445.

Fiebach N, Beckett W. Prevention of respiratory infections in adults. Influenza pneumococcal vaccines [published erratum appears in Arch Intern Med, 1995;155(2):218]. *Archives of Internal Medicine.* 1994;154(22):2545-57.

Fink R, Roeser R, Venet W, Strax P, Venet L, Lacher M. Effects of news events on response to a breast cancer screening program. *Public Health Rep.* 1978;93(4):318-27.

Foley EC, D'Amico F, Merenstein JH. Five-year follow-up of a nurse-initiated intervention to improve mammography recommendation [see comments]. *J Am Board Fam Pract.* 1995;8(6):452-6.

Foley EC, D'Amico F, Merenstein JH. Improving mammography recommendation: a nurse-initiated intervention[see comments]. *J Am Board Fam Pract.* 1990;3(2):87-92.

Fordham D, McPhee SJ, Bird JA, Rodnick JE, Detmer WM. The cancer prevention reminder system. *MD Comput.* 1990;7(5):289-95.

Foster JD, Holland B, Loria DB, Stinson L. In situ/invasive cervical cancer ratios: impact of cancer education and screening. *J Cancer Educ.* 1988;3(2):121-5.

Fox PJ, Breuer W, Wright JA. Effects of a health promotion program on sustaining health behaviors in older adults. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(4):257-64.

Fox S, Tsou CV, Klos DS. An intervention to increase mammography screening by residents in family practice. *Journal of Family Practice.* 1985;20(5):467-471.

Fox SA, Murata PJ, Stein JA. The impact of physician compliance on screening mammography for older women. *Arch Intern Med.* 1991;151(1):50-6.

Frank JW, Henderson M, McMurray L. Influenza vaccination in the elderly: 1. Determinants of acceptance. *Can Med Assoc J.* 1985;132(4):371-5.

Freed GL, Bordley WC, Clark SJ, Konrad TR. Universal hepatitis B immunization of infants: reactions of pediatricians and family physicians over time. *Pediatrics.* 1994;93(5):747-51.

Fullard E, Fowler G, Gray M. Promoting prevention in primary care: Controlled trial of low technology, low cost approach. *British Medical Journal.* 1987;294:1080-1082.

Garr DR, Ornstein SM, Jenkins RG, Zemp LD. The effect of routine use of computer-generated preventive reminders in a clinical practice. *Am J Prev Med.* 1993;9(1):55-61.

Gelfman DM, Witherspoon JM, Buchsbaum DG, Centor RM. Short-term results of an immunization compliance program. *Va Med*. 1986;113(9):532-4.

Gemson DH, Ashford AR, Dickey LL, Raymore SH, Roberts JW, Ehrlich MH, Foster BG, Ganz ML, Moon-Howard J, Field LS, et al. Putting prevention into practice. Impact of a multifaceted physician education program on preventive services in the inner city. *Arch Intern Med*. 1995;155(20):2210-6.

Gerace TM, Sangster JF. Influenza vaccination: A comparison of two outreach strategies. *Family Medicine*. 1988;20:43-45.

German PS, Burton LC, Shapiro S, Steinwachs DM, Tsuji I, Paglia MJ, Damiano AM. Extended coverage for preventive services for the elderly: response and results in a demonstration population. *Am J Public Health*. 1995;85(3):379-86.

Gilder SS. Effects of screening programs. *Can Med Assoc J*. 1968;99(24):1211.

Gill JM, McClellan SA. Improving preventive care for women: impact of a performance improvement program in a family practice office. *Del Med J*. 1998;70(1):11-6.

Goebel LJ. A peer review feedback method of promoting compliance with preventive care guidelines in a resident ambulatory care clinic. *Jt Comm J Qual Improv*. 1997;23(4):196-202.

Goldberg HI, Muller M, Ries RK, Psaty BM, Ruch BP. Alcohol counseling in a general medicine clinic. *Medical Care*. 1991;29(7 Supl):JS49-JS56.

Golden RE. Evaluation of three immunization interventions among families participating in the special supplemental nutrition program for women, infants, and children in South Central and South East Los Angeles (wic). 1997;PAGE 4739.

Grady KE, Lemkau JP, McVay JM, Carlson S, Lee N, Minchella M, Caddell C. Clinical decision-making and mammography referral. *Prev Med.* 1996;25(3):327-38.

Grilli R, Freemantle N, Minozzi S, Domenighetti G, Finer D. Impact of mass media on health services utilization. *Cochrane Library.* 1998;(4):1-21.

Gyorkos TW, Tannenbaum TN, Abrahamowicz M, et al. Evaluation of the effectiveness of immunization delivery methods. *Revue Canadienne de Sante Publique.* 1994;85(S1):S14-S30.

Hahn DL, Berger MG. Implementation of a systematic health maintenance protocol in a private practice [see comments]. *J Fam Pract.* 1990;31(5):492-502; discussion 502-4.

Hak E, van Essen GA, Stalman WA, de Melker RA. Improving influenza vaccination coverage among high-risk patients: a role for computer-supported prevention strategy? *Fam Pract.* 1998;15(2):138-43.

Hakama M, Louhivuori K. A screening programme for cervical cancer that worked. *Cancer Surv.* 1988;7(3):403-16.

Hardy RE, Eckert C, Hargreaves MK, Belay Y, Jones TN, Cebrun AJ. Breast and cervical cancer screening among low-income women: impact of a simple centralized HMO intervention. *J Natl Med Assoc.* 1996;88(6):381-4.

Harper PG, Madlon-Kay DJ, Luxenberg MG, Tempest R. A clinic system to improve preschool vaccinations in a low socioeconomic status population. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 1997;151(12):1220-3.

Harper PG, Murray DM. An organizational strategy to improve adolescent measles-mumps-rubella vaccination in a low socioeconomic population. A method to reduce missed opportunities [see comments]. *Arch Fam Med.* 1994;3(3):257-62.

Harris RP, O'Malley MS, Fletcher SW, Knight BP. Prompting physicians for preventive procedures: a five-year study of manual and computer reminders. *Am J Prev Med.* 1990;6(3):145-52.

Hastings JE, Mott FD, Barclay A, Hewitt D. Prepaid group practice in Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. I. Analysis of utilization records. *Med Care.* 1973;11(2):91-103.

Headrick LA, Speroff T, Pelecanos HI, Cebul RD. Efforts to improve compliance with the national cholesterol education program guidelines. *Archives of Internal Medicine.* 1992;152:2490-2496.

Helm G, Johnsson JE, Lindberg LG. The impact of cytological screening on the incidence of invasive cervical cancer. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand.* 1980;59(3):271-3.

Herbert C, Launoy G, Gignoux M. Factors affecting compliance with colorectal cancer screening in France: differences between intention to participate and actual participation. *Eur J Cancer Prev.* 1997;6(1):44-52.

Hislop TG, Clarke HF, Deschamps M, Joseph R, Band PR, Smith J, Le N, Atleo R. Cervical cytology screening. How can we improve rates among first nations women in urban British Columbia? *Can Fam Physician.* 1996;42 p1701-8

Hoare T, Thomas C, Biggs A, Booth M, Bradley S, Friedman E. Can the uptake of breast screening by Asian women be increased? A randomized controlled trial of a link worker intervention [see comments]. *J Public Health Med.* 1994;16(2):179-85.

Hobbs P, Haran D, Pendleton LL, Jones BE, Posner TR. Public and professional aspects of the use of education in the control and prevention of cancer. *Cancer Detect Prev.* 1983;6(4-5):459-71.

Hoey JR, McCallum HP, Lepage EM. Expanding the nurse's role to improve preventive service in an outpatient clinic. *Can Med Assoc J.* 1982;127(1):27-8.

Holtmann AG. The economics of U.S. immunization policy. *In: Pauly, M.V., Robinson, C.A., Sepe, S.J., Sing, M., William, M.K. (Eds), Supplying Vaccine: An Economic Analysis of Critical Issues. Washington, DC:IOS Press, pp. 153-174, 1996.*

Honkanen PO, Keistinen T, Kivela SL. The impact of vaccination strategy and methods of information on influenza and pneumococcal vaccination coverage in the elderly population. *Vaccine*. 1997;15(3):317-20.

Hutchins SS, Rosenthal J, Eason P, et al. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of linking the special supplemental program for women, infants and children (WIC) and immunization activities. Unpublished. 1997.

Hutchison BG, Shannon HS. Effect of repeated annual reminder letters on influenza immunization among elderly patients. *J Fam Pract*. 1991;33(2):187-9.

Inui TS, Yourtee EL, Williamson JW. Improved outcomes in hypertension after physician tutorials: A controlled trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 1976;84:646-651.

Jennett PA, Laxdal OE, Hayton RC, Klaassen DJ, Swanson RW, Wilson TW, Spooner HJ, Mainprize GW, Wickett REY. The effects of continuing medical education on family doctor performance in office practice: A randomized control study. 1988;22:139-145.

Johnston ME, Langton KB, Haynes RB, Mathieu A. Effects of computer-based clinical decision support systems on clinician performance and patient outcome. A critical appraisal of research [see comments]. *Ann Intern Med*. 1994;120(2):135-42.

Kane R, Bailey RQ. Evaluation of a postgraduate educational programme in early cancer detection. *Br J Med Educ*. 1971;5(2):134-7.

Keintz MK, Fleisher L, Rimer B, Bennett D, Wilson C, Engstrom PF. Process and impact evaluation of a cancer screening education program. *Prog Clin Biol Res.* 1986;216 p455-63

Kelly AW, Fores Chacori M, Wollan PC, Trapp MA, Weaver AL, Barrier PA, Franz WB 3rd, Kottke TE. A program to increase breast and cervical cancer screening for Cambodian women in a Midwestern community. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 1996;71(5):437-44.

Kendall C, Hailey BJ. The relative effectiveness of three reminder letters on making and keeping mammogram appointments. *Hospital Topics.* 1993;19:28-33.

Kernohan EE. Evaluation of a pilot study for breast and cervical cancer screening with Bradford's minority ethnic women; a community development approach, 1991-93. *Br J Cancer Suppl.* 1996;29 pS42-6

King J, Fairbrother G, Thompson C, Morris DL. Colorectal cancer screening: optimal compliance with postal faecal occult blood test. *Aust N Z J Surg.* 1992;62(9):714-9.

Knoell KR, Leeds AL. Influenza vaccination program for elderly outpatients. *Am J Hosp Pharm.* 1991;48(2):256-9.

Kohatsu ND, Cramer E, Bohnstedt M. Use of a clinician reminder system for screening mammography in a public health clinic. *Am J Prev Med.* 1994;10(6):348-52.

Korn JE, Schlossberg LA, Rich EC. Improved preventive care following an intervention during an ambulatory care rotation: Carryover to a second setting. *Journal of General Internal Medicine.* 1988;3:156-160.

Kottke TE, Brekke ML, Solberg LI, Hughes JR. A randomized trial to increase smoking intervention by physicians: Doctors helping smokers, round 1. *Journal of the American Medical Association.* 1989;261(14):2101-2106.

Kouides RW, Lewis B, Bennett NM, Bell KM, Barker WH, Black ER, Cappuccio JD, Raubertas RF, LaForce FM. A performance-based incentive program for influenza immunization in the elderly. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 1993;9(4):250-254.

Krishan I, Brennan LA, Nobrega FT, Smoldt RK, Smutka LK, Labarthe DR, McEnaney JA, Hunt JC. The Mayo three-community hypertension control program. II. Outcome of intervention in entire communities. *Mayo Clinic Proceedings*. 1979;54:299-306.

Kurtz ME, Kurtz JC, Given B, Given CC. Promotion of breast cancer screening in a work site population. *Health Care Women Int* . 1994;15(1):31-42.

LeBaron CW, Chaney M, Baughman AL, Dini EF, Maes E, Dietz V, Bernier R. Impact of measurement and feedback on vaccination coverage in public clinics, 1988-1994 [see comments]. *JAMA*. 1997;277(8):631-5.

Leirer VO, Morrow DG, Pariente G, Doksum T. Increasing influenza vaccination adherence through voice mail. *J Am Geriatr*. 1989;37:1147-1150.

Lerman C, Hanjani P, Caputo C, Miller S, Delmoor E, Nolte S, Engstrom P. Telephone counseling improves adherence to colposcopy among lower-income minority women. *J Clin Oncol*. 1992;10(2):330-3.

Liaw ST, Radford AJ, Maddocks I. The impact of a computer generated patient held health record. *Aust Fam Physician*. 1998;27 Suppl 1 pS39-43

Lieu TA, Black SB, Ray P, Schwalbe JA, Lewis EM, Lavetter A, Morozumi PA, Shinefield HR. Computer-generated recall letters for under immunized children: how cost-effective? *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 1997;16(1):28-33.

Lieu TA, Glauber JH, Fuentes-Afflick E, Lo B. Effects of vaccine information pamphlets on parents' attitudes. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1994;148(9):921-5.

Litzelman DK, Dittus RS, Miller ME, Tierney WM. Requiring physicians to respond to computerized reminders improves their compliance with preventive care protocols. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 1993;8:311-317.

Love RR. A course in cancer prevention for practicing physicians. *Cancer Detect Prev*. 1981;4(1-4):273-80.

Lusk SL. Health promotion and disease prevention in the worksite. *Annu Rev Nurs Res*. 1997;15 p187-213

Lyman DO. Pneumococcal immunization program-California 1986-1988. *MMWR*. 1989;38:517-519.

Macdonald H, Roder D. The planning, implementation and evaluation of an immunization promotion campaign in South Australia. *Hygie*. 1985;4(2):13-7.

Madlon-Kay D. Improving the periodic health examination: Use of a screening flow chart for patients and physicians. *J Fam Pract*. 1987;25:470-473.

Mahloch J, Taylor V, Taplin S, Urban N. A breast cancer screening educational intervention targeting medical office staff. <JN> *Health Educ Res*. <PY> Dec 1993. <VO> 8 (4) p567-79.

Mahon SM. The impact of mailing fecal occult blood test kits on return rate in a community cancer screening center. *Oncol Nurs Forum*. 1995;22(8):1259-63.

Mandel IG, Franks P, Dickinson JC. Screening guidelines in a family medicine program: a five-year experience. *J Fam Pract*. 1982;14(5):901-7.

Mandelblatt J, Kanetsky PA. Effectiveness of interventions to enhance physician screening for breast cancer [see comments]. *J Fam Pract.* 1995;40(2):162-71.

Marcus AC, Crane LA. A review of cervical cancer screening intervention research: implications for public health programs and future research. *Prev Med.* 1998;27(1):13-31.

Mariette X, Khalifa P, Ravaud P, Frija J, Laval-Leantet M, Chastang C, Brout JC, Fermand JP. Bone densitometry in patients with multiple myeloma. *American Journal of Medicine.* 1992;93:595-598.

McAlister NH, Covvey HD, Tong C, Lee A, Wigle ED. Randomized controlled trial of computer assisted management of hypertension in primary care. *British Medical Journal.* 1986;293:670-674.

McDonald CJ, Hui SL, Smith DM, et al. Reminders to physicians from an introspective computer medical record. A two-year randomized trial. *Annals of Internal Medicine.* 1984;100:130-138.

McDowell INC, Rosser W. A randomized trial of computerized reminders for blood pressure screening in primary care. *Med Care.* 1989;27:297-305.

McGarrity TJ, Long PA, Peiffer LP. Results of a repeat television-advertised mass screening program for colorectal cancer using fecal occult blood tests. *Am J Gastroenterol.* 1990;85(3):266-70.

McGuire R. Evaluation of cancer screening and education program. *Occup Health Nurs.* 1982;30(8):25-9.

McPhee SJ. Computer-assisted preventive care. Time to 'byte' the bullet?[Editorial]. *Arch Fam Med.* 1994;3(7):576-8.

McPhee SJ, Detmer WM. Office-based interventions to improve delivery of cancer prevention services by primary care physicians. *Cancer.* 1993;72:100-1112.

Mead VP, Rhyne RL, Wiese WH, Lambert L, Skipper B. Impact of environmental patient education on preventive medicine practices [see comments]. *J Fam Pract.* 1995;40(4):363-9.

Merkel PA, Caputo GC. Evaluation of a simple office-based strategy for increasing influenza vaccine administration and the effect of differing reimbursement plans on the patient acceptance rate. *J Gen Intern Med.* 1994;9(12):679-83.

Miller ER, Miller A. Impact of a federally funded cervical cancer screening program on reducing mortality in New Jersey. *Prog Clin Biol Res.* 1984;156 p313-28

Miller MP, Stanley TV. Results of a mass screening program for colorectal cancer. *Arch Surg.* 1988;123(1):63-5.

Moore AA, Siu AL, Partridge JM, Hays RD, Adams J. A randomized trial of office-based screening for common problems in older persons. *Am J Med.* 1997;102(4):371-8.

Moran WP, Wofford JLVR. Assessment of influenza immunization of community elderly: Illustrating the need for community-level health information. *Carolina Health Serv Rev.* 1995;3:21-29.

Morrow RW, Gooding AD, Clark C. Improving physicians' preventive health care behavior through peer review and financial incentives. *Arch Fam Med.* 1995;4(2):165-9.

Morton MR, Spruill WJ, Cooper JW. Pharmacist impact on pneumococcal vaccination rates in long-term-care facilities. *Am J Hosp Pharm.* 1988;45:73.

Myers RE, Balshem AM, Wolf TA, Ross EA, Millner L. Adherence to continuous screening for colorectal neoplasia. *Med Care.* 1993;31(6):508-19.

Nelson DB, Layde MM, Chatton TB. Rubella susceptibility in inner-city adolescents: the effect of a school immunization law. *Am J Public Health.* 1982;72(7):710-3.

Nexoe J, Kragstrup J, Ronne T. [The impact of postal invitations and user fee on influenza vaccination among the elderly. A randomized controlled trial in general practice]. *Ugeskr Laeger*. 1997;159(27):4270-3.

Nichol KL. Improving influenza vaccination rates for high-risk inpatients. *Am J Med*. 1991;91(6):584-8.

Nichol KL. Long-term success with the national health objective for influenza vaccination: an institution-wide model. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1992;7(6):595-600.

Nichol KL, Grimm MB, Peterson DC. Immunizations in long-term care facilities: policies and practice. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1996;44(4):349-55.

Nichol KL, Korn JE, Margolis KL, Poland GA, Petzel RA, Lofgren RP. Achieving the national health objective for influenza immunization: success of an institution-wide vaccination program. *Am J Med*. 1990;89(2):156-60.

Norman P, Conner M. Health checks in general practice: the patient's response. *Fam Pract*. 1992;9(4):481-7.

O'Sullivan AL, Jacobsen BS. A randomized trial of a health care program for first-time adolescent mothers and their infants. *Nurs Res*. 1992;41(4):210-5.

Oeffinger KC, Roaten SP, Hitchcock MA, Oeffinger PK. The effect of patient education on pediatric immunization rates. *J Fam Pract*. 1992;35(3):288-93.

Ore L, Hagoel L, Shifroni G, Rennert G. Compliance with mammography screening in Israeli women: the impact of a pre-scheduled appointment and of the letter-style. *Isr J Med Sci*. 1997;33(2):103-11.

- Ornstein SM, Garr DR, Jenkins RG, Musham C, Hamadeh G, Lancaster C. Implementation and evaluation of a computer-based preventive services system [see comments]. *Fam Med*. 1995;27(4):260-6.
- Ostergard DR, Gunning JE, Marshall JR. Training and function of a women's health-care specialist, a physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner in obstetrics and gynecology. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 1975;121(8):1029-37.
- Page GG, Van Wart AD, Raudzus DE, Kettlys GD. The effect of continuing medical education programmes on clinical practice: fact or fantasy. *Med Educ*. 1979;13(4):292-7.
- Palm BT, Kant AC, Visser EA, Vooijs GP, van den Bosch WJ, van Weel C. The effect of the family physician on improving follow-up after an abnormal pap smear. *Int J Qual Health Care*. 1997;9(4):277-82.
- Palmer R, Louis TA, Hsu LN, et al. A randomized controlled trial of quality assurance in sixteen ambulatory care practices. *Medical Care*. 1985;23:751-770.
- Palmer RH, Hargraves JL. The ambulatory care medical audit demonstration project. Research design. *Med Care*. 1996;34(9 Suppl):SS12-28.
- Park SI. Does use of the Coloscreen Self-test improve patient compliance with fecal occult blood screening. *American Journal of Gastroenterology*. 1993;88(9):1391-4.
- Paskett ED, McMahon K, Tatum C, Velez R, Shelton B, Case LD, Wofford J, Moran W, Wymer A. Clinic-based interventions to promote breast and cervical cancer screening. *Prev Med*. 1998;27(1):120-8.

Paunio M, Virtanen M, Peltola H, Cantell K, Paunio P, Valle M, Karanko V, Heinonen OP. Increase of vaccination coverage by mass media and individual approach: intensified measles, mumps, and rubella prevention program in Finland. *Am J Epidemiol.* 1991;133(11):1152-60.

Payne BC, Lyons TF, Neuhaus E, Kolton M, Dwarshius L. Method of evaluating and improving ambulatory medical care. *Health Services Research.* 1984;19:219-245.

Pearson DC, Thompson RS. Evaluation of group health cooperative of Puget Sound's senior influenza immunization program. *Public Health Rep.* 1994;109(4):571-8.

Potosky AL, Breen N, Graubard BI, Parsons PE. The association between health care coverage and the use of cancer screening tests. Results from the 1992 national health interview survey. *Med Care.* 1998;36(3):257-70.

Preston JA, Scinto JD, Ni W, Wang Y, Galusha D, Schulz AF, Petrillo MK. Mammography under utilization among older women in Connecticut. *J Am Geriatr Soc.* 1997;45(11):1310-4.

Pringle M, Robins S, Brown G. Computer assisted screening: Effect on the patient and his consultation. *British Medical Journal.* 1985;290:1709-1712.

Prislin MD, Vandenbark MS, Clarkson QD. The impact of a health screening flow sheet on the performance and documentation of health screening procedures. *Fam Med.* 1986;18(5):290-2.

Rabin DL, Schach E. Medicaid, morbidity, and physician use. *Med Care.* 1975;13(1):68-78.

Reid GS, Robertson AJ, Bissett C, Smith J, Waugh N, Halkerston R. Cervical screening in Perth and Kinross since introduction of the new contract [see comments]. *BMJ.* 1991;303(6800):447-50.

Renneker M, Saner H. Low-cost flexible sigmoidoscopy screening: a community demonstration and education project. *J Cancer Educ.* 1995;10(1):25-30.

Retchin SM, Brown B. Management of colorectal cancer in medicare health maintenance organizations [see comments]. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1990;5(2):110-4.

Retchin SM, Brown B. The quality of ambulatory care in Medicare health maintenance organizations [see comments]. *Am J Public Health*. 1990;80(4):411-5.

Rich EC, Schlossberg L, Luxenberg M, Korn J. Influence of a preventive care educational intervention on physician knowledge, attitudes, beliefs, and practice. *Preventive Medicine*. 1989;18:847-855.

Rimer BK, Ross E, Balshem A, Engstrom PF. The effect of a comprehensive breast screening program on self-reported mammography use by primary care physicians and women in a health maintenance organization. *Journal of the American Board of Family Practice*. 1993;6(5):443-451.

Robbins KB, Brandling-Bennett D, Hinman AR. Low measles incidence: association with enforcement of school immunization laws. *Am J Public Health*. 1981;71(3):270-4.

Rodewald LE, Szilagyi PGHSG, Barth R, Kraus R, Raubertas RF. The effects of an outreach-based recall system and a policy to reduce missed immunization opportunities on immunization coverage and primary care. 98;

Rodney WM, Chopivsky P, Quan M. Adult immunization: the medical record design as a facilitator for physician compliance. *J Med Educ*. 1983;58(7):576-80.

Rosenberg Z, Findley S, McPhillips S, Penachio M, Silver P. Community-based strategies for immunizing the 'hard-to-reach' child: the New York state immunization and primary health care initiative. *Am J Prev Med*. 1995;11(3 Suppl):14-20.

Rosser WW, Hutchison BG, McDowell I, Newell C. Use of reminders to increase compliance with tetanus booster vaccination. *CMAJ*. 1992;146(6):911-7.

Rubenstein LZ, Aronow HU, Schloe M, Steiner A, Alessi CA, Yuhass KE, Gold M, Kemp M, Raube K, Nisenbaum R, et al. A home-based geriatric assessment, follow-up and health promotion program: design, methods, and baseline findings from a 3-year randomized clinical trial. *Aging: Clin Exp Res*. 1994;Aging. 6(Milano. 2):105-20.

Ruffin MT. Can we change physicians' practices in the delivery of cancer-prevention services. *Archives of Family Medicine*. 1998;7(4):317-9.

Scheiber M, Halfon N. Immunizing California's children. Effects of current policies on immunization levels. *West J Med*. 1990;153(4):400-5.

Schulte EE, Birkhead GS, Kondracki SF, Morse DL. Patterns of haemophilus influenzae type B invasive disease in New York state, 1987 to 1991: the role of vaccination requirements for day-care attendance. *Pediatrics*. 1994;94(6 Pt 2):1014-6.

Schultz CH, Rivers EP, Feldkamp CS, Goad EG, Smithline HA, Martin GB, Fath JJ, Wortsman J, Nowak RM. A characterization of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function during and after human cardiac arrest. *Crit Care Med*. 1993;21(9):1339-47.

Schweitzer SO, Atchison KA, Lubben JE, Mayer-Oakes SA, De Jong FJ, Matthias RE. Health promotion and disease prevention for older adults: opportunity for change or preaching to the converted? *Am J Prev Med*. 1994;10(4):223-9.

Seacat MS. Neighborhood health centers: a decade of experience. *J Community Health*. 1977;3(2):156-70.

Setia U, Serventi I, Lorenz P. Factors affecting the use of influenza vaccine in the institutionalized elderly. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 1985;33:856-585.

Shea S, DuMouchel W, Bahamonde L. A meta-analysis of 16 randomized controlled trials to evaluate computer-based clinical reminder systems for preventive care in the ambulatory setting [see comments]. *J Am Med Inform Assoc*. 1996;3(6):399-409.

Shelley JM, Irwig LM, Simpson JM, Makaskill P. Evaluation of a mass-media-led campaign to increase Pap smear screening. *Health Educ Res*. 1991;6:267-77.

Sickles EA. Impact of low-cost mammography screening on nearby mammography practices. *Radiology*. 1988;168(1):59-61.

Slusser SO, Liberski SM, McGarrity TJ. Survival of patients diagnosed with colorectal cancer through a television-advertised screening program. *Am J Gastroenterol*. 1996;91(8):1563-6.

Snell JL, Buck EL. Increasing cancer screening: A meta-analysis. *Preventive Medicine*. 1996;25:702-707.

Soljak MA, Handford S. Early results from the Northland immunisation register. *N Z Med J*. 1987;100(822):244-6.

Stehr-Green PA, Dini EF, Lindegren ML, Patriarca PA. Evaluation of telephoned computer-generated reminders to improve immunization coverage at inner-city clinics. *Public Health Rep*. Jul-Aug 1993;108(4):426-30.

Straton JA, Sutherland GJ, Hyndman JC. Cervical cancer screening for hospital inpatients: report of an intervention study. *Aust J Public Health*. 1995;19(3):288-93.

Struewing JP, Pape DM, Snow DA. Improving colorectal cancer screening in a medical residents' primary care clinic. *Am J Prev Med*. 1991;7(2):75-81.

- Sullivan JA, Armignacco F. Effectiveness of a comprehensive health program for the well-elderly by community health nurses. *Nurs Res.* 1979;28(2):70-5.
- Szczepur A, Wilmot J, Davies C, Fletcher J. Effectiveness and cost of different strategies for information feedback in general practice. *British Journal of General Practice.* 1994;43:19-24.
- Szilagyi P, Rodewald L, Savageau J, Yoos L, Doan C. Improving influenza vaccination rates in children with asthma: A test of a computerized reminder system and an analysis of factors predicting vaccination compliance. *Pediatrics.* 1992;90:871-5.
- Tape TG, Campbell JR. Computerized medical records and preventive health care: success depends on many factors. *Am J Med.* 1993;94(6):619-25.
- Taylor VM, Taplin SH, Urban N, Mahloch J, Majer KA. Medical community involvement in a breast cancer screening promotional project. *Public Health Rep.* 1994;109(4):491-9.
- Thompson RS, Taplin SH, McAfee TA, Mandelson MT, Smith AE. Primary and secondary prevention services in clinical practice. Twenty years' experience in development, implementation, and evaluation. *JAMA.* 1995;273(14):1130-5.
- Tilley BC, Vernon SW, Glanz K, Myers R, Sanders K, Lu M, Hirst K, Kristal AR, Smereka C, Sowers MF. Worksite cancer screening and nutrition intervention for high-risk auto workers: design and baseline findings of the next step trial. *Prev Med.* 1997;26(2):227-35.
- Tobacman JK. Increased use of pneumococcal vaccination in a medicine clinic following initiation of a quality assessment monitor. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol.* 1992;13(3):144-6.
- Tollestrup K, Hubbard BB. Evaluation of a follow-up system in a county health department's immunization clinic. *Am J Prev Med.* 1991;7(1):24-8.

Tucker JB, DeSimone JP. Patient response to mail cues recommending influenza vaccine. *Fam Med*. 1987;19(3):209-12.

Tulloch AJ, Moore V. A randomized controlled trial of geriatric screening and surveillance in general practice. *J R Coll Gen Pract*. 1979;29(209):733-40.

Turnbull D, Irwig L. Ineffective recruitment strategies for screening mammography: letterbox drops and invitations for friends. *Aust J Public Health*. 1992;16(1):79-81.

Unti LM, Coyle KK, Woodruff BA, Boyer-Chuanroong L. Incentives and motivators in school-based hepatitis B vaccination programs. *J Sch Health*. 1997;67(7):265-8.

van Loon FP, Holmes SJ, Sirotkin BI, Williams WW, Cochi SL, Hadler SC, Lindegren ML. Mumps surveillance--United States, 1988-1993. *MMWR CDC Surveill Summ*. 1995;44(3):1-14.

Verne JE, Aubrey R, Love SB, Talbot IC, Northover JM. Population based randomized study of uptake and yield of screening by flexible sigmoidoscopy compared with screening by faecal occult blood testing. *BMJ*. 1998;317(7152):182-5.

Vincent EC, Hardin PA, Norman LA, Lester EA, Stinton SH. The effects of a computer-assisted reminder system on patient compliance with recommended health maintenance procedures. *Proc Annu Symp Comput Appl Med Care*. 1995;p656-60

Vondracek TG, Pham TP, Huycke MM. A hospital-based pharmacy intervention program for pneumococcal vaccination. *Arch Intern Med*. 1998;158(14):1543-7.

Walker R, Lucas W, Crespo R. The West Virginia rural cancer prevention project. *Cancer Pract*. 1994;2(6):421-6.

- Waterman SH, Hill LL, Robyn B, Yeager KK, Maes EF, Stevenson JM, Anderson KN. A model immunization demonstration for preschoolers in an inner-city barrio, San Diego, California, 1992-1994. *Am J Prev Med.* 1996;12(4 Suppl):8-13.
- Weinberg AD, Cooper HP, Lane M, Kripalani S. Screening behaviors and long-term compliance with mammography guidelines in a breast cancer screening program. *Am J Prev Med.* 1997;13(1):29-35.
- Weinick RM, Beauregard KM. Women's use of preventive screening services: a comparison of HMO versus fee-for-service enrollees. *Med Care Res Rev.* 1997;54(2):176-99.
- White GE, McAvoy BR, Gleisner S. Increasing the uptake of cervical smears: strategies implemented among general practitioners in Auckland. *N Z Med J.* 1993;106(962):357-60.
- Williams EMI, Vessey MP. Randomised trial of two strategies offering women mobil screening for breast cancer. *Br Med J.* 1989;299:158-159.
- Williams GO. The elderly in family practice: an evaluation of the geriatric visiting nurse. *J Fam Pract.* 1977;5(3):369-73.
- Williams SJ, Elder JP, Seidman RL, Mayer JA. Preventive services in a medicare managed care environment. *J Community Health.* 1997;22(6):417-34.
- Wilson A, McDonald P, Hayes L, Cooney J. Health promotion in the general practice consultation: A minute makes a difference. *British Medical Journal.* 1992;304:227-230.
- Wood D, Halfon N, Donald-Sherbourne C, Mazel RM, Schuster M, Hamlin JS, Pereyra M, Camp P, Grabowsky M, Duan N. Increasing immunization rates among inner-city, African American children. A randomized trial of case management. *JAMA.* 1998;279(1):29-34.

Woodward CA, Hutchison B, Norman GR, Brown JA, Abelson J. What factors influence primary care physicians' charges for their services? An exploratory study using standardized patients [see comments]. *CMAJ*. 1998;158(2):197-202.

Yarnall KS, Michener JL, Broadhead WE, Tse CK. Increasing compliance with mammography recommendations: Health assessment forms. *Journal of Family Practice*. 1993;36:59-64.

Yarnall SR, Samuelson P, Wakefield JS. Clinical evaluation of an automated screening history. *Northwest Med*. 1972;71(3):186-91.

Yokley JM, Glenwick DS. Increasing the immunization of preschool children; an evaluation of applied community interventions. *J Appl Behav Anal*. 1984;17(3):313-25.

Young SA, Halpin TJ, Johnson DA, Irvin JJ, Marks JS. Effectiveness of a mailed reminder on the immunization levels of infants at high risk of failure to complete immunizations. *Am J Public Health*. 1980;70(4):422-4.

Zapka JG, Harris DR, Hosmer D, Costanza ME, Mas E, Barth R. Effect of a community health center intervention on breast cancer screening among Hispanic American women. *Health Serv Res*. 1993;28(2):223-35.

Zimmerman RK, Barker WH, Strikas RA, Ahwesh ER, Mieczkowski TA, Janosky JE, Kanter SL. Developing curricula to promote preventive medicine skills. The teaching immunization for medical education (time) project. Time development committee. *JAMA*. 1997;278(9):705-11.

**REFERENCE LIST:
NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS
NOT ACCEPTED**

PRO Name: Health Services Advisory Group, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Arizona Partnership for Adult Immunization
State Code: AZ
Version: 9
Date: 1/27/98

PRO Name: California Medical Review, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Breast Cancer
State Code: CA
Version: 2
Date: 2/1/98

PRO Name: California Medical Review, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Breast Conserving Treatment
State Code: CA
Version: 1
Date: 7/15/98

PRO Name: Colorado Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: HMO Influenza Vaccination Project
State Code: CO
Version: 3
Date: 7/31/98

PRO Name: Colorado Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza, Pneumococcal and Tuberculosis Surveillance in Long Term Care Facilities
State Code: CO
Version: 6
Date: 8/31/98

PRO Name: Connecticut Peer Review Organization
Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal
Title: Hospital-Based Flu Immunization Project
State Code: CT
Version: 2
Date: 11/7/96

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Connecticut Peer Review Organization
Condition: Influenza
Title: Hospital-Based Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: CT
Version: 4
Date: 02/02/98

PRO Name: Connecticut Peer Review Organization
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Optimum Referral Effort (MORE)
State Code: CT
Version: 3
Date: 12/29/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Flu 1995
State Code: DC
Version: 2
Date: 8/14/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: District of Columbia Screening Mammography Project
State Code: DC
Version: 3
Date: 12/16/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 District of Columbia Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: DC
Version: 2
Date: 12/16/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: District of Columbia Mammography 1997 Project
State Code: DC
Version: 2
Date: 10/31/98

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Improving Preventive Eye Care Utilization in African-American Diabetics in the District of Columbia

State Code: DC

Version: 4

Date: 12/10/97

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: Influenza

Title: Influenza Vaccination for African-American Beneficiaries in New Castle County

State Code: DE

Version: 2

Date: 9/23/97

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Barriers to Use of Preventive Services by Delaware Seniors

State Code: DE

Version: 3

Date: 12/29/97

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Factors Influencing Variations in Rates of Breast-Conserving Therapy for Carcinoma of the Breast

State Code: DE

Version: 2

Date: 10/31/97

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc

Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal

Title: HMO Immunizations for Influenza

State Code: FL

Version: 3

Date: 4/24/97

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc.

Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal

Title: Pneumococcal Pneumonia Immunization/ESRD

State Code: FL

Version: 4

Date: 12/16/96

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc

Condition: Influenza

Title: HMO/Influenza, 1995

State Code: FL

Version: 10

Date: 12/11/97

PRO Name: Florida medical Quality Assurance, Inc.

Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal

Title: HMO/Pneumococcal Pneumonia Vaccine, 1995

State Code: FL

Version: 8

Date: 12/11/97

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc

Condition: Influenza

Title: Influenza Immunization -Senior Nutrition Centers

State Code: FL

Version: 2

Date: 4/14/97

PRO Name: Florida Medical Quality Assurance, Inc

Condition: Influenza

Title: 1996 Inpatient Influenza Immunization

State Code: FL

Version: 2

Date: 11/26/97

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation

Condition: Influenza

Title: Acute Care Hospital Influenza Quality Improvement Project

State Code: GA

Version: 1

Date: 12/4/96

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation

Condition: Influenza

Title: 1997 Statewide Radio Project to Improve the Rates of Influenza

State Code: GA

Version: 2

Date: 10/5/ 98

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Statewide Radio Project to Improve the Rates of Influenza
State Code: GA
Version: 1
Date: 1/7/98

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Flu Pharmacy Education Project
State Code: GA
Version: 4
Date: 12/16/97

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Radio Project to Improve the Rates of Influenza Immunization in County, Georgia
State Code: GA
Version: 2
Date: 1/7/98

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizon Flu Project Year 1 (Historically Black Colleges and Universities)
State Code: GA
Version: 6
Date: 12/22/97

PRO Name: Georgia Medical Care Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizon Pilot Project - Year 2 Georgia - African American Targeted Direct Mail Influenza
State Code: GA
Version: 2
Date: 10/5/98

PRO Name:
Condition: MAMMOGRAPHY
State Code: ID
Version: 1
Date: 12/12/96

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Iowa Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Mammogram
Title: 1995-1996 Mammography Screening Project
State Code: IA
Version: 9
Date: 9/30/97

PRO Name: Illinois Foundation for Quality Health Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Influenza Immunization Project ~ Fee
State Code: IL
Version: 5
Date: 9/25/98

PRO Name: Health Care Excel
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Breast Conserving Surgery
State Code: IN
Version: 1
Date: 7/10/95

PRO Name: Health Care Excel, Incorporated
Condition: Influenza
Title: Improving Influenza Immunization Rates in the Evansville Community
State Code: IN
Version: 5
Date: 2/24/98

PRO Name: Health Care Excel
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Breast Conserving Surgery
State Code: KY
Version: 1
Date: 7/10/95

PRO Name: Health Care Excel, Incorporated
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization in Collaboration with Kentucky State University (Horizons Project)
State Code: KY
Version: 6
Date: 6/30/98

PRO Name: Louisiana Health Care Review, Inc.

Condition: Influenza

Title: Influenza Immunization 96

State Code: LA

Version: 2

Date: 09/12/97

PRO Name: MassPRO

Condition: Influenza

Title: Improving Influenza Immunization in Managed Care

State Code: MA

Version: 3

Date: 3/11/98

PRO Name: MassPRO

Condition: Influenza

Title: Improving influenza immunization in managed care

State Code: MA

Version: 3

Date: 3/11/98

PRO Name: MassPRO

Condition: Influenza

Title: 1997 Achieving Excellence in Hospital-based Influenza

State Code: MA

Version: 4.0

Date: 5/20/98

PRO Name: Massachusetts Peer Review Organization

Condition: Influenza

Title: Hospital-Based Influenza Vaccination Project

State Code: MA

Version: 2.0

Date: 05/27/98

PRO Name: MassPRO

Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal

Title: Pneumococcal Vaccination During Hospitalization

State Code: MA

Version: 2.00

Date: 3/30/98

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: Flu 1995
State Code: MD
Version: 2
Date: 8/15/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Maryland Mammography Screening Focused County Project
State Code: MD
Version: 4
Date: 10/19/98

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Maryland Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: MD
Version: 2
Date: 11/28/97

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Maryland Flu 1997
State Code: MD
Version: 4
Date: 10/23/98

PRO Name: Delmarva Foundation for Medical Care, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons 1997
State Code: MD
Version: 3
Date: 10/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rates in Franklin and Washington Counties
State Code: ME
Version: 2
Date: 10/31/97

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in Penobscot County
State Code: ME
Version: 4
Date: 09/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in Maine Through Health Care Providers
State Code: ME
Version: 6
Date: 9/21/98

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization (MPRO)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunization Among African-Americans in Wayne County, Michigan
State Code: MI
Version: 6
Date: 9/28/98

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization (MPRO)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza immunization of Medicare patient on hospital discharge: a missed opportunity quality improvement project
State Code: MI
Version: 2
Date: 7/29/96

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization (MPRO)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Improvement of Rates of Influenza Among Medicare Patients Enrolled in HMOs in Michigan
State Code: MI
Version: 2
Date: 12/18/97

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization
Condition: Influenza
Title: ESRD Immunization
State Code: MI
Version: 11
Date: 10/1/98

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization
Condition: Influenza
Title: Improving Influenza Immunization Rates in Primary Care Practice: A Collaboration with a Primary Care Research Network
State Code: MI
Version: 3
Date: 12/30/97

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization Center for Health Outcomes and Evaluation

Condition: Influenza

Title: Family Practice Residency Influenza Project

State Code: MI

Version: 4

Date: 11/25/97

PRO Name: Michigan Peer Review Organization

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Mammography Utilization in the Upper Peninsula

State Code: MI

Version: 2

Date: 10/31/97

PRO Name: Stratis Health

Condition: Influenza

Title: Inpatient Influenza Immunization 1995-1996 (Flu_2)

State Code: MN

Version: 2

Date: 03/31/97

PRO Name: Foundation for Health Care Evaluation

Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal

Title: Inpatient Influenza Immunization 1994-1995 (Flu_1)

State Code: MN

Version: 1

Date: 08/30/96

PRO Name: Foundation for Health Care Evaluation

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Mammography Utilization - Outreach Project #1

State Code: MN

Version: 1

Date: 6/29/96

PRO Name: Stratis Health
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization 1996-1997: Clinic-Based
State Code: MN
Version: 2
Date: 09/15/97

PRO Name: Stratis Health
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization 1996-1997 -- Inpatient
State Code: MN
Version: 2
Date: 08/25/97

PRO Name: Missouri Patient Care Review Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Adult Immunization Project - 1996
State Code: MO
Version: 8
Date: 03/31/98

PRO Name: Missouri Patient Care Review Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Adult Influenza Immunization Project 1997
State Code: MO
Version: 3
Date: 8/17/98

PRO Name: Missouri Patient Care Review Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: MO
Version: 1
Date: 05/01/97

PRO Name: Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization Project - Phase I
State Code: MS
Version: 1
Date: 9/3/96

PRO Name: Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization Project - Phase II
State Code: MS
Version: 1
Date: 9/3/96

PRO Name: Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization Project 1996-1997
State Code: MS
Version: 3
Date: 9/23/97

PRO Name: Mississippi Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Horizons Pilot Project 1996
State Code: MS
Version: 3
Date: 9/23/97

PRO Name: Montana Wyoming Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization
State Code: MT
Version: 1
Date: 11/19/97

PRO Name: Pacific Quality Health Foundation
Condition: Pneumococcal
Title: Office based pneumococcal vaccination project
State Code: MT
Version: 1
Date: 7/30/98

PRO Name: Medical Review of North Carolina, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunizations for Medicare Beneficiaries
State Code: NC
Version: 5
Date: 9/2/97

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Medical Review of North Carolina, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunizations for Medicare Beneficiaries
State Code: NC
Version: 3
Date: 2/26/98

PRO Name: Medical Review of North Carolina, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Increased Utilization of Screening Mammography
State Code: NC
Version: 3
Date: 3/9/98

PRO Name: North Dakota Health Care Review, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization Mass Immunizer Project
State Code: ND
Version: 3
Date: 4/14/98

PRO Name: North Dakota Health Care Review, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Promoting Mammography Screening to Older Women in North Dakota - Small Group Discussion
State Code: ND
Version: 3
Date: 4/14/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunization Rates in Coos County
State Code: NH
Version: 4
Date: 08/29/97

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in Merrimack County
State Code: NH
Version: 3
Date: 09/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in New Hampshire Through Health Care Providers
State Code: NH
Version: 5
Date: 09/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Increasing the Utilization Rate for Mammography
State Code: NH
Version: 4
Date: 08/25/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Vaccination Rates
State Code: NH
Version: 1
Date: 6/1/96

PRO Name: New Mexico Medical Review Association
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunizations
State Code: NM
Version: 6
Date: 2/13/98

PRO Name: IPRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: Inpatient Influenza Immunization 1997
State Code: NY
Version: 2
Date: 7/15/98

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems, Inc.
Condition: Influenza
Title: Mammography Utilization in Cuyahoga County
State Code: OH
Version: 3
Date: 5/12/98

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Seven County Influenza Vaccination Project
State Code: OH
Version: 3
Date: 11/24/97

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Utilization in 5 Rural Counties
State Code: OH
Version: 2
Date: 12/29/97

PRO Name: Peer Review Systems, Inc.
Condition: Influenza, Pneumococcal
Title: PRS/VHA Hospital Pneumococcal Vaccination project
State Code: OH
Version: 2
Date: 8/8/97

PRO Name: Oklahoma Foundation for Medical Quality
Condition: Mammogram
Title: 1996-1997 Preventive Vaccine Project
State Code: OK
Version: 5
Date: 3/01/98

PRO Name: OMPRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Oregon Influenza Immunization Campaign
State Code: OR
Version: 2
Date: 9/30/97

PRO Name:
Condition: MAMMOGRAPHY
State Code: AK
Version: 1
Date: 1/22/99

PRO Name: KePRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: Adult Influenza Immunization Fee for Service Project
State Code: PA
Version: 5
Date: 9/30/97

PRO Name: KePRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: Managed Care Influenza Campaign, 1996
State Code: PA
Version: 4
Date: 9/29/97

PRO Name: KePRO
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunization Among African Americans
State Code: PA
Version: 3
Date: 9/29/97

PRO Name:
Condition: MAMMOGRAPHY
State Code: PR
Version: 7
Date: 10/21/98

PRO Name: Carolina Medical Review
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996-1997 Inpatient Influenza Immunization Project
State Code: SC
Version: 3
Date: 11/6/97

PRO Name: Carolina Medical Review
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996-1997 Influenza Immunization Initiative
State Code: SC
Version: 1
Date: 11/15/96

NARRATIVE PROJECT DOCUMENTS NOT ACCEPTED (continued)

PRO Name: Carolina Medical Review
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Mammography Screening Campaign
State Code: SC
Version: 1:00
Date: 7/30/96

PRO Name: Carolina Medical Review
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1995-96 Beneficiary Influenza Immunization Outreach
State Code: SC
Version: 1
Date: 7/18/96

PRO Name: South Dakota Foundation for Medical Care
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1996 Influenza Prevention Project
State Code: SD
Version: 4
Date: 8/15/97

PRO Name: South Dakota Foundation for Medical
Condition: Influenza
Title: 1995 Influenza Prevention Project
State Code: SD
Version: 1
Date: 7/31/96

PRO Name: Texas Medical
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)
State Code: TX
Version: 2
Date: 7/1/96

PRO Name: Texas Medical Foundation (TMF)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) 1995 Influenza Campaign
State Code: TX
Version: 2
Date: 7/1/96

PRO Name: Texas Medical Foundation (TMF)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Adelante con su salud (Hispanic Influenza)
State Code: TX
Version: 9
Date: 6/1/98

PRO Name: Texas Medical Foundation (TMF)
Condition: Influenza
Title: Improving Influenza Immunizations Among Medicare Special Populations
State Code: TX
Version: 3
Date: 8/1/98

PRO Name: Virginia Health Quality Center
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Immunization 1996
State Code: VA
Version: 4
Date: 03/31/98

PRO Name: Virgin Islands Medical Institute, Inc.
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Early Detection of Breast Cancer
State Code: Virgin Islands
Version: 1
Date: 1/1/95

PRO Name: Virgin Islands Medical Institute, Inc
Condition: Influenza
Title: Virgin Islands Influenza Campaign 1996
State Code: VI
Version: 1
Date: 5/31/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing Influenza Immunization Rates in the Northeast Kingdom
State Code: VT
Version: 4
Date: 08/29/97

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in Chittenden County
State Code: VT
Version: 3
Date: 09/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Influenza
Title: Increasing the Influenza Immunization Rate in Vermont Through Health Care Providers
State Code: VT
Version: 5
Date: 09/21/98

PRO Name: Northeast Health Care Quality Foundation
Condition: Mammogram
Title: Increasing the Utilization Rate for Mammography
State Code: VT
Version: 4
Date: 08/24/198

PRO Name: MetaStar
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza Vaccination (Inpatient & Outpatient) and Pneumococcal Vaccination (Outpatient)
State Code: WI
Version: 2
Date: 12/1/97

PRO Name: MetaStar
Condition: Influenza
Title: Influenza '96
State Code: WI
Version: 4
Date: 5/1/98

PRO Name:
Condition: MAMMOGRAPHY
State Code: WI
Version: 5
Date: 3/30/99

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: Influenza

Title: ESRD Influenza Vaccination

State Code: WV

Version: 2

Date: 10/7/98

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: Mammogram

Title: Factors Influencing Variations in Rates of Breast-Conserving Therapy for Carcinoma of the Breast

State Code: WV

Version: 3

Date: 10/31/97

PRO Name: West Virginia Medical Institute

Condition: GI Endoscopy

Title: Upper and Lower GI Endoscopy

State Code: WV

Version: 2

Date: 12/30/97

PRO Name: Montana Wyoming Foundation for Medical Care

Condition: Influenza

Title: Influenza Immunization

State Code: WY

Version: 1

Date: 11/19/97

Table 16. Expert Reviewers

William Roper, MD, MPH
Dean, School of Public Health
UNC Chapel Hill

Ned Calonge, MD, MPH
Chairman of Preventive Medicine
Kaiser Permanente, Denver, CO

Jonathan Fielding, MD, MPH, MBA
Director of Public Health
L.A. County Dept. of Health Services

William E. Golden, MD
President, AHQA
University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences

Jessie Gruman, PhD
Executive Director
Center for the Advancement of Health

Don Nielson, MD
Senior VP for Quality Leadership
American Hospital Association

Steve Teutsch, MD, MPH
Senior Research Scientist
Merck & Co., Inc.

Jim Fries, MD
Stanford University

Steve Jencks, MD, MPH
Health Care Financing Administration
Director of Quality Improvement Group

Michael Siegel, MD
Medical Director
Aetna US Healthcare

Lee Newcomer, MD
United Health Group

Tom Lee, MD
Partners Healthcare System Incorporated

Richard Besdine, MD, FACP
Professor of Medicine
U Conn Center on Aging

Disclaimer: Participation as an Expert Reviewer does not indicate consensus with the recommendations of this evidence report.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Intervention Types

Education. Medical education interventions span a broad array of methods for disseminating information to health professionals, including distribution of published or printed recommendations for clinical care, such as clinical practice guidelines, audio-visual materials, and electronic publications. Materials may be delivered personally or through mass mailings. Providers may also attend conferences, workshops, trainings, or lectures. Patients may be educated through pamphlets, peer educators, newsletters, and so forth.

Feedback. Feedback occurs when a summary of clinical performance over a specified period of time is given to a provider. The summary may include recommendations for clinical action. The information may have been obtained from medical records, computerized databases, or observations from patients. Audit and feedback are often combined with opinion leader counseling of clinicians, and have the potential both to improve clinical knowledge and to create social influences that may improve performance.

Financial Incentives. Direct or indirect financial reward or benefit can be tied to a specific action on the part of a provider or a patient. For example, patient co-payments may be eliminated or reduced, or gifts can be offered to patients as incentives.

Media Campaigns. Media campaigns use communication that reaches great numbers of people including television, radio, newspapers, posters, leaflets and booklets, alone or in conjunction with other interventions. Campaigns are usually targeted at the population level.

Organizational Change. We defined organizational change as any change in the process of care at a clinic, program, or hospital specifically designed to improve preventive care services. This definition encompasses adding new personnel with new functions to the process of care, changing the process by

which patients obtain services or appointments, changing the role of a current provider, or improving the facilities or infrastructure. Additional examples of organizational change include adding case management (e.g., coordination of assessment, treatment, and arrangement for referrals) and revision of professional roles, such as shifting roles among health care professionals (i.e., from doctors to nurses, psychologists to social workers).

Regulatory & Legislative Interventions. These initiatives are not often viewed as healthcare provider behavior change interventions because they operate at a national or state level, but such initiatives can have significant, if sometimes indirect, influences on provider behavior. Legislative and regulatory initiatives operate by changing the environment and organizations within which providers practice, and by creating new incentives and barriers that shape behavior. Examples include changes in medical liability, licensure requirements, and management of patient complaints.

Reminders. These can be provided verbally, on paper, or on a computer screen. They can be intended to prompt a health professional to recall information or a patient to utilize a service. They can be mailed to patients, placed in charts, or even sent via e-mail to providers.

Publication #02145

Health Care Financing Administration
7500 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

EVIDENCE TABLES:

INTERVENTIONS THAT INCREASE THE UTILIZATION OF MEDICARE-FUNDED PREVENTIVE SERVICES FOR PERSONS AGE 65 AND OLDER



PREPARED FOR: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Health Care Financing Administration
7500 Security Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21244-1850

PREPARED BY: RAND

CONTRACT NUMBER: 500-98-0281

CONTRACT PERIOD: September 30, 1998 to September 29, 2003

**Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
BECK, 1997 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 161 Baseline rate: 72.0 Follow-up rate: 64.0	N: 160 Baseline rate: 74.0 Follow-up rate: 81.0			17.0
BECKER, 1989 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 56 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.9	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0			16.1
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 56 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.9	N: 45 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 17.8			8.9
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 45 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 17.8			-7.2
BENNETT, 1994 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 66.0			16.0
BENNETT, 1994 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 55.7	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 73.1			17.4
BLACK, 1993 Other Country RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education	N: 155 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 56.6	N: 204 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 56.1			-0.5
BLOOM, 1988 USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0			76.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 80.0			80.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 23 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 78.0			78.0
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 80.0			4.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
BLOOM, 1988 USA CCT (continued)				Patient Education	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	N: 23 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 78.0	2.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 25 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 80.0	N: 23 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 78.0	-2.0
BRADY, 1988 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 252 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 59.0	N: 280 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.0	3.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 252 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 59.0	N: 279 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 63.0	4.0
				Provider Education, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 280 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 279 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 63.0	1.0
BRIMBERRY, 1988 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 262 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 3.8	N: 267 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.7	5.9
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 262 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 3.8	N: 258 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.3	5.5
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 267 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.7	N: 258 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.3	-0.4
BUCHNER, 1987 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 194 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 54.1	N: 196 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 55.1	1.0
BUFFINGTON, 1991 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Other provider- types	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: 4772 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 50.0	N: 2149 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 66.0	16.0
				Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 4772 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 50.0	N: 3604 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 67.0	17.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
CHAMBERS, 1991 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 218	N: 218	N: 271	N: 271	19.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0	
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 218	N: 218	N: 72	N: 72	0.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 218	N: 218	N: 74	N: 74	2.0
CHARLES, 1994 Other Country CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement			Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	
				Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 271	N: 271	N: 72	N: 72	-19.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	
				Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 271	N: 271	N: 74	N: 74	-17.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
CHENY, 1987 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	
				Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 72	N: 72	N: 74	N: 74	2.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	
				Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 72	N: 72	N: 74	N: 74	2.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	
COHEN, 1982 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 33.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	Follow-up rate: 35.0	
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 291	N: 291	N: 581	N: 581	32.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	
						Follow-up rate: 4.0	Follow-up rate: 4.0	Follow-up rate: 36.0	Follow-up rate: 36.0	
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 23	N: 23	N: 29	N: 29	-0.8
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	
						Follow-up rate: 37.5	Follow-up rate: 37.5	Follow-up rate: 36.7	Follow-up rate: 36.7	
COWAN, 1992 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate: 66.0	Follow-up rate: 66.0	Follow-up rate: 67.0	Follow-up rate: 67.0	
				Feedback, Provider Reminder	Feedback, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 2149	N: 2149	N: 3604	N: 3604	1.0
						Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	Baseline rate: 0.0	
						Follow-up rate: 66.0	Follow-up rate: 66.0	Follow-up rate: 67.0	Follow-up rate: 67.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 37	N: 37	N: 40	N: 40	0.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	
						Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	
DIETRICH, 1989 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 37	N: 37	N: 40	N: 40	0.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	
						Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 37	N: 37	N: 40	N: 40	0.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	
						Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	Follow-up rate: 45.0	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

USA = United States of America

CCT = controlled clinical trial

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
HERMAN, 1994 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	271 34.3 41.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	242 46.7 44.6	2.9
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	271 34.3 41.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	243 31.3 55.1	13.4
				Provider Education, Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	242 46.7 44.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	243 31.3 55.1	10.5
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 27.7 28.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 10.1 26.8	15.6
				Feedback, Patient Financial	Feedback, Provider Financial, Patient Financial	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	761 40.6 54.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	558 41.2 63.6	9.5
				Feedback, Patient Financial	Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	761 40.6 54.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	670 41.3 69.1	15.0
IVES, 1994 USA RCT	65 and up Low-income	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Feedback, Patient Financial	Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	761 40.6 54.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	670 41.3 69.1	5.5
				Feedback, Provider Financial, Patient Financial	Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	558 41.2 63.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	670 41.3 69.1	16.7
				Control	Provider Education, Feedback, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	812 46.5 46.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	690 47.6 62.8	5.9
KARUZA, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	812 46.5 46.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	690 47.6 62.8	16.7
KOUIDES, 1998 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Feedback, Provider Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	495 58.0 62.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	331 57.6 68.6	5.9
LARSON, 1979 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	80 0.0 30.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	144 0.0 59.7	29.7

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
LARSON, 1982 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N:	84	N:	68	4.8
						Baseline rate:	34.0	Baseline rate:	34.5	
						Follow-up rate:	20.2	Follow-up rate:	25.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	84	N:	70	31.2
						Baseline rate:	34.0	Baseline rate:	51.6	
						Follow-up rate:	20.2	Follow-up rate:	51.4	
				Control	Patient Reminder	N:	84	N:	61	20.8
LAVE, 1996 USA RCT	65 and up Low-income	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement			Baseline rate:	34.0	Baseline rate:	51.1	
						Follow-up rate:	20.2	Follow-up rate:	41.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	68	N:	70	26.4
						Baseline rate:	34.5	Baseline rate:	51.6	
						Follow-up rate:	25.0	Follow-up rate:	51.4	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	68	N:	61	16.0
						Baseline rate:	34.5	Baseline rate:	51.1	
LUKASIK, 1987 Other Country RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement			Follow-up rate:	25.0	Follow-up rate:	41.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	70	N:	61	-10.4
						Baseline rate:	51.6	Baseline rate:	51.1	
						Follow-up rate:	51.4	Follow-up rate:	41.0	
				Provider Education, Patient Financial	Provider Education, Patient Financial	N:	1210	N:	1231	17.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	49.0	Follow-up rate:	66.3	
MARGOLIS, 1988 USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	123	N:	120	24.0
						Baseline rate:	4.5	Baseline rate:	7.3	
						Follow-up rate:	26.8	Follow-up rate:	50.8	
				Control	Organizational Change	N:	106	N:	97	52.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	28.0	
						Follow-up rate:	29.0	Follow-up rate:	81.0	
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	1	N:	1	-8.0
MARGOLIS, 1992 USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO			Baseline rate:	51.0	Baseline rate:	75.0	
						Follow-up rate:	54.0	Follow-up rate:	70.0	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
MARGOLIS, 1992 USA CBA (continued)	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 64.0 60.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 56.0 72.0	20.0
MCDONALD, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1290 Not reported 17.4	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1328 Not reported 35.3	17.9
MCDOWELL, 1986 Other Country RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	230 6.5 9.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	218 7.8 22.9	13.1
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	230 6.5 9.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	226 8.0 37.0	27.2
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	230 6.5 9.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	265 9.8 35.1	25.3
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	218 7.8 22.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	226 8.0 37.0	14.1
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	218 7.8 22.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	265 9.8 35.1	12.2
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	226 8.0 37.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	265 9.8 35.1	-1.9
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	564 11.7 25.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	611 11.1 50.2	24.3
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	68 Not reported 30.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	69 Not reported 30.4	-0.4
MORAN, 1992 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	68 Not reported 30.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	70 Not reported 24.3	-6.5
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	68 Not reported 30.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	70 Not reported 24.3	-6.5

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
MORAN, 1992 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 69 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.4		N: 70 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 24.3		-6.1
MORAN, 1992 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 68 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.6		N: 66 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0		4.4
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 68 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.6		N: 68 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.3		-10.3
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 66 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0		N: 68 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.3		-14.7
MORAN, 1996 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: 202 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.0		16.0
				Control	Patient Financial	N: 202 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0		9.0
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 202 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		N: 199 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0		6.0
				Patient Education	Patient Financial	N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.0		N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0		-7.0
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.0		N: 199 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0		-10.0
				Patient Financial	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 198 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0		N: 199 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0		-3.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MORAN, 1996 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: 138 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 139 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	16.0
				Control	Patient Financial	N: 138 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	5.0
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 138 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 153 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	1.0
				Patient Education	Patient Financial	N: 139 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	-11.0
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 139 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 153 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	-15.0
				Patient Financial	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: 153 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	-4.0
MORRISSEY, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	N: 960 Baseline rate: 45.0 Follow-up rate: 52.0	N: 954 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 72.0	20.0
MULLOOLY, 1987 USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1112 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.1	N: 1105 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.9	8.8
NEXO, 1997 Other Country RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Not sure Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.0	47.0
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 49.0	24.0
				Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.0	N: 195 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 49.0	-23.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
OHMIT, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N:	1663	N:	764	3.7
						Baseline rate:	53.6	Baseline rate:	53.1	
						Follow-up rate:	57.7	Follow-up rate:	61.4	
ROSSER, 1991 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	13.1
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	9.8	Follow-up rate:	22.9	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	27.2
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	9.8	Follow-up rate:	37.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	25.4
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	9.8	Follow-up rate:	35.2	
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	14.1
SATTERTHWAITE, 1997 Other Country, RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement			Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	22.9	Follow-up rate:	37.0	
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	12.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	22.9	Follow-up rate:	35.2	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	-1.8
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	37.0	Follow-up rate:	35.2	
				Control	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N:	930	N:	931	10.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
SIEBERS, 1985 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N:	930	N:	930	28.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	17.0	Follow-up rate:	45.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N:	931	N:	930	18.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	27.0	Follow-up rate:	45.0	
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Reminder	N:	80	N:	163	13.9
						Baseline rate:	41.0	Baseline rate:	46.0	
						Follow-up rate:	46.2	Follow-up rate:	60.1	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
SMITH, 1999 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 4503 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 64.2	N: 4508 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 69.0	4.8
SPAULDING, 1991 USA RCT	Total population Other populations	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 549 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.1	N: 519 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.2	16.1
TAPE, 1988 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	7.0
TURNER, 1990 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 177 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	N: 132 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 47.0	18.0
TURNER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 300 Baseline rate: 20.0 Follow-up rate: 26.0	N: 440 Baseline rate: 17.0 Follow-up rate: 24.0	-2.0
ALN00020, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Mass Media	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 62 Baseline rate: 23.3 Follow-up rate: 24.9	N: 2 Baseline rate: 30.2 Follow-up rate: 34.2	2.4
				Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Mass Media	N: 62 Baseline rate: 23.3 Follow-up rate: 24.9	N: 3 Baseline rate: 23.0 Follow-up rate: 25.8	1.2
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Mass Media	N: 2 Baseline rate: 30.2 Follow-up rate: 34.2	N: 3 Baseline rate: 23.0 Follow-up rate: 25.8	-1.2
ARB60402, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American, Other populations	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 2020 Baseline rate: 31.5 Follow-up rate: 31.5	N: 3364 Baseline rate: 26.8 Follow-up rate: 29.1	2.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
CAC9582, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 20.1 20.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 18.3 18.5	0.2
CAC9582, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 17.4 19.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 16.1 18.1	0.3
CAC9582, 1998 * USA CBA (continued)	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	100 18.4 15.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	10001 18.0 17.0	1.8
FL68EO49, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 45.3 47.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 44.4 47.1	0.7
HI0010, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	38733 43.5 44.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	38000 42.9 44.2	0.5
IA006781, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education, Mass Media	Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	9 51.4 61.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	4 54.3 57.4	-7.0
IA006781, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 32.8 41.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	5 40.6 52.7	3.2
LAN00020, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Provider Education, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 15.4 25.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 20.0 32.0	2.1

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
LAN00020, 1997 * USA CBA (continued)				Provider Education, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 15.4 25.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 13.2 25.3	2.2
				Provider Education, Mass Media	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 15.4 25.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	2 21.0 27.2	-3.7
				Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 20.0 32.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 13.2 25.3	0.1
				Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 20.0 32.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	2 21.0 27.2	-5.8
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 13.2 25.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	2 21.0 27.2	-5.9
MIEBE023, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	53240 0.0 12.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	240 0.0 16.3	4.0
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	53240 0.0 12.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	245 0.0 12.7	0.4
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	240 0.0 16.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	245 0.0 12.7	-3.6
MIQIN017, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	113 39.5 42.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	46 42.4 46.1	0.4

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MNA21, 1996 * USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 3343 Baseline rate: 45.5 Follow-up rate: 50.9	N: 2924 Baseline rate: 44.5 Follow-up rate: 50.3	0.4
MNS31, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 1 Baseline rate: 34.0 Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 1 Baseline rate: 35.0 Follow-up rate: 40.0	-2.0
MNS31, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 1 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: 1 Baseline rate: 28.0 Follow-up rate: 33.0	1.0
MSN00022, 1998* USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Mass Media	Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 50 Baseline rate: 44.0 Follow-up rate: 59.0	N: 10 Baseline rate: 48.0 Follow-up rate: 58.0	-5.0
				Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 50 Baseline rate: 44.0 Follow-up rate: 59.0	N: 6 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 63.0	8.0
				Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 10 Baseline rate: 48.0 Follow-up rate: 58.0	N: 6 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 63.0	13.0
MTEB4902, 1997 * USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 8 Baseline rate: 21.6 Follow-up rate: 33.1	N: 4 Baseline rate: 23.8 Follow-up rate: 42.7	7.4
				Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 8 Baseline rate: 21.6 Follow-up rate: 33.1	N: 4 Baseline rate: 20.5 Follow-up rate: 40.4	8.4
				Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 4 Baseline rate: 23.8 Follow-up rate: 42.7	N: 4 Baseline rate: 20.5 Follow-up rate: 40.4	1.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
MTEB4902, 1997 * USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	16 42.3 46.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	4 41.2 49.9	4.3
				Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	16 42.3 46.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	4 46.0 52.5	2.1
				Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	4 41.2 49.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	4 46.0 52.5	-2.2
MTWY0005, 1998 * USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 1.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 1.9	0.3
NJPQB047, 1998 * USA RCT	65 and up African American	Patients	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21536 0.0 30.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.9	0.6
				Control	Patient Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21536 0.0 30.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 31.0	0.7
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21536 0.0 30.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.6	0.3
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 31.0	0.1
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.6	-0.3
				Patient Education	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 31.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	21535 0.0 30.6	-0.4

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
NJPQB047, 1998 * USA RCT	65 and up African American	Patients	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	16001	N:	16000	1.7
						Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
						Follow-up rate:	21.9	Follow-up rate:	23.6	
				Control	Patient Education	N:	16001	N:	16000	0.9
						Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
						Follow-up rate:	21.9	Follow-up rate:	22.8	
				Control	Patient Reminder	N:	16001	N:	16001	0.5
NV890006, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service			Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
						Follow-up rate:	21.9	Follow-up rate:	22.4	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N:	16000	N:	16000	-0.8
						Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
						Follow-up rate:	23.6	Follow-up rate:	22.8	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	16000	N:	16001	-1.2
						Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
OH006, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate:	22.8	Follow-up rate:	22.4	
				Patient Education	Patient Reminder	N:	16000	N:	16001	-0.4
						Baseline rate:	0.0	Baseline rate:	0.0	
						Follow-up rate:	22.8	Follow-up rate:	22.4	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N:	25000	N:	5000	1.0
						Baseline rate:	36.0	Baseline rate:	36.0	
						Follow-up rate:	36.0	Follow-up rate:	37.0	
OH013, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement			Follow-up rate:	10.9	Follow-up rate:	76.1	
				Control	Organizational Change	N:	137	N:	393	25.2
						Baseline rate:	10.0	Baseline rate:	50.0	
						Follow-up rate:	10.9	Follow-up rate:	76.1	
				Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media		N:	5	N:	5	2.2
						Baseline rate:	42.5	Baseline rate:	29.0	
						Follow-up rate:	45.4	Follow-up rate:	34.1	
OH013, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mainly rural Fee-for-service			Follow-up rate:	45.4	Follow-up rate:	34.9	
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	5	N:	5	-2.4
						Baseline rate:	42.5	Baseline rate:	34.4	
						Follow-up rate:	45.4	Follow-up rate:	34.9	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
OH013, 1998 * USA CBA (continued)				Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 5 Baseline rate: 29.0 Follow-up rate: 34.1	N: 5 Baseline rate: 34.4 Follow-up rate: 34.9			-4.6
OH025, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 4.8 Follow-up rate: 4.8	N: 39 Baseline rate: 25.8 Follow-up rate: 19.4			-6.4
OR9545, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Patient Reminder	N: 24 Baseline rate: 47.3 Follow-up rate: 48.6	N: 8 Baseline rate: 43.3 Follow-up rate: 43.3			-1.3
SCN00020, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 1 Baseline rate: 29.3 Follow-up rate: 41.1	N: 1 Baseline rate: 26.6 Follow-up rate: 36.2			-2.2
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1 Baseline rate: 29.3 Follow-up rate: 41.1	N: 2 Baseline rate: 16.7 Follow-up rate: 26.7			-1.8
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1 Baseline rate: 26.6 Follow-up rate: 36.2	N: 2 Baseline rate: 16.7 Follow-up rate: 26.7			0.4
TNINF01, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Organizations, Communities	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 87 Baseline rate: 35.8 Follow-up rate: 38.9	N: 8 Baseline rate: 27.8 Follow-up rate: 31.4			0.5
TXN00020, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 19052 Baseline rate: 19.1 Follow-up rate: 22.2			3.1
				Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 7668 Baseline rate: 12.7 Follow-up rate: 14.9			2.2

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 1.
Influenza Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
TXN00020, 1998 * USA CBA (continued)				Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	19052 19.1 22.2	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	7668 12.7 14.9	-0.9
TNN00022, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	90 28.2 30.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	5 21.1 26.6	3.0
TXN00020, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 0.0 1.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1358 27.0 37.5	8.7
				Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 0.0 1.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	15282 0.0 1.7	-0.1
				Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1358 27.0 37.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	15282 0.0 1.7	-8.8
WAW00052, 1998 * USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	16057 0.0 20.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	16082 0.0 21.0	1.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 2.
Pneumococcal Vaccination

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
BECK, 1997 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 161 Baseline rate: 14.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0		N: 160 Baseline rate: 13.0 Follow-up rate: 33.0		15.0
BECKER, 1989 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 29 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.9		N: 26 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.7		0.8
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 29 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.9		N: 34 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.8		1.9
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 26 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.7		N: 34 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.8		1.1
BLOOM, 1988 USA CCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0		N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		75.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0		N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		75.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0		N: 24 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		75.0
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		0.0
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		N: 24 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		0.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 20 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		N: 24 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 75.0		0.0
CHENY, 1987 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.5		N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.5		14.0
COHEN, 1982 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 291 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: 547 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 42.0		37.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 2.
Pneumococcal Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
COWAN, 1992 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 23 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 29 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 10.3	10.3
HERMAN, 1994 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education	N: 271 Baseline rate: 30.7 Follow-up rate: 34.1	N: 242 Baseline rate: 24.9 Follow-up rate: 30.0	-4.1
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 271 Baseline rate: 30.7 Follow-up rate: 34.1	N: 243 Baseline rate: 18.9 Follow-up rate: 40.5	6.4
				Provider Education, Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 242 Baseline rate: 24.9 Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: 243 Baseline rate: 18.9 Follow-up rate: 40.5	10.5
KLEIN, 1986 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 122 Baseline rate: 2.0 Follow-up rate: 2.0	N: 136 Baseline rate: 9.0 Follow-up rate: 87.0	78.0
KLEIN, 1983 USA RCT	Total population Other populations	Physicians, Nurses	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 3.2	N: 96 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.5	8.3
LANDIS, 1995 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	N: 821 Baseline rate: 3.0 Follow-up rate: 4.1	N: 431 Baseline rate: 3.0 Follow-up rate: 31.9	27.8
MCDONALD, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 1290 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.5	N: 1328 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 49.2	33.7
MORRISSEY, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	N: 960 Baseline rate: 29.0 Follow-up rate: 35.0	N: 954 Baseline rate: 33.0 Follow-up rate: 80.0	45.0
OVERHAGE, 1996 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 243 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.1	N: 271 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.6	0.5

* Narrative Process Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

USA = United States of America

CCT = controlled clinical trial

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

Evidence Table 2.
Pneumococcal Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
RHEW, 1999 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations, Communities	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Managed care, not HMO	Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 1101 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: 1221 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.0		17.0
				Provider Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 1101 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: 1180 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0		20.0
				Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 1221 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.0		N: 1180 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.0		3.0
SCHREINER, 1988 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 168 Baseline rate: 23.0 Follow-up rate: 27.0		N: 180 Baseline rate: 19.0 Follow-up rate: 23.0		0.0
SIEBERS, 1985 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Reminder	N: 80 Baseline rate: 51.0 Follow-up rate: 55.0		N: 163 Baseline rate: 56.0 Follow-up rate: 68.0		13.0
TIERNEY, 1986 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		15.0
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.0		30.0
				Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0		27.0
				Feedback	Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.0		15.0
				Feedback	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0		12.0
				Provider Reminder	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0		-3.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 2.
Pneumococcal Vaccination (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted		Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system		Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
		Target									
TURNER, 1990 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 118 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 24.0	N: 86 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.0				-2.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

**Evidence Table 3.
Mammography**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted		Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1		Intervention 2		Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
	Target	Target		Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Characteristics	Characteristics	Characteristics	Characteristics	
AIKEN, 1994 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education	N: 64 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.1	N: 47 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 48.9					27.8
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 64 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.1	N: 57 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 42.2					21.1
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 47 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 48.9	N: 57 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 42.2					-6.7
ATRI, 1997 Other Country RCT	Under 65 Other minority	Patients, Other provider- types, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 1069 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 4.0	N: 995 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.0					5.0
BECKER, 1989 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 10.6	N: 61 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.1					20.5
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 10.6	N: 76 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.3					19.7
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 61 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.1	N: 76 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.3					-0.8
BRADY, 1988 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 199 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.0	N: 268 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0					2.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 199 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.0	N: 222 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0					10.0
				Provider Education, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: 268 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	N: 222 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0					8.0
BURACK, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 1343 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 1382 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 53.0					12.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
CALLE, 1994 USA RCT	Total population Low-income	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 305 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 34.0	N: 288 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 49.0	15.0
CHAMBERS, 1989 USA RCT	Total population Other populations	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 623 Baseline rate: 14.1 Follow-up rate: 20.6	N: 639 Baseline rate: 13.6 Follow-up rate: 26.6	6.0
CHAMPION, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 78 Baseline rate: 56.0 Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 74 Baseline rate: 55.0 Follow-up rate: 72.0	10.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 78 Baseline rate: 56.0 Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 75 Baseline rate: 65.0 Follow-up rate: 73.0	11.0
				Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 78 Baseline rate: 56.0 Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 73 Baseline rate: 72.0 Follow-up rate: 87.0	25.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 74 Baseline rate: 55.0 Follow-up rate: 72.0	N: 75 Baseline rate: 65.0 Follow-up rate: 73.0	1.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 74 Baseline rate: 55.0 Follow-up rate: 72.0	N: 73 Baseline rate: 72.0 Follow-up rate: 87.0	15.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 75 Baseline rate: 65.0 Follow-up rate: 73.0	N: 73 Baseline rate: 72.0 Follow-up rate: 87.0	14.0
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 75 Baseline rate: 65.0 Follow-up rate: 73.0	N: 73 Baseline rate: 72.0 Follow-up rate: 87.0	14.0
CHENY, 1987 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.5	N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.5	31.0
CLEMENTZ, 1990 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 76 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.9	N: 102 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.6	-10.3
CLOVER, 1992 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 82 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 91.0	N: 91 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 82.0	-9.0
COHEN, 1982 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 138 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 4.0	N: 290 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	28.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
COSTANZA, 1992 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 62.5 83.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 46.2 91.1	23.8
COWAN, 1992 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	23 Not reported 4.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	32 Not reported 15.6	11.3
CURRY, 1993 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	305 Not reported 39.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	333 Not reported 33.0	-6.7
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	305 Not reported 39.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	428 Not reported 37.6	-2.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	305 Not reported 39.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	413 Not reported 39.2	-0.5
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	333 Not reported 33.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	428 Not reported 37.6	4.6
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	333 Not reported 33.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	413 Not reported 39.2	6.2
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	428 Not reported 37.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	413 Not reported 39.2	1.6
				Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	133 Not reported 15.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	131 Not reported 28.0	-7.0
DAVIS, 1997 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	133 Not reported 15.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	131 Not reported 8.0	-7.0
				Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	133 Not reported 15.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	131 Not reported 28.0	13.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
DAVIS, 1997 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.0		N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.0		20.0
DAVIS, 1998 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 147 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 37.0		N: 147 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 34.0		-3.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 147 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 37.0		N: 151 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 40.0		3.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 147 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 34.0		N: 151 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 40.0		6.0
DIETRICH, 1989 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 37 Baseline rate: 14.0 Follow-up rate: 11.0		N: 40 Baseline rate: 8.0 Follow-up rate: 22.0		11.0
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 57.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: 53.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0		14.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 57.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: 59.0 Follow-up rate: 77.0		20.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 57.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: 57.0 Follow-up rate: 78.0		21.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 53.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: 59.0 Follow-up rate: 77.0		6.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 53.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0		N: Not reported Baseline rate: 57.0 Follow-up rate: 78.0		7.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT				Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	1.0
						Baseline rate:	59.0	Baseline rate:	57.0	
						Follow-up rate:	77.0	Follow-up rate:	78.0	
DIETRICH, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	6.0
						Baseline rate:	54.0	Baseline rate:	57.0	
						Follow-up rate:	69.0	Follow-up rate:	75.0	
DROSSAERT, 1996 Other Country CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Not sure Not applicable	Patient Education	Patient Education	N:	1026	N:	1044	1.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	89.0	Follow-up rate:	90.0	
				Patient Education	Patient Education	N:	1026	N:	891	1.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	89.0	Follow-up rate:	90.0	
				Patient Education	Patient Education	N:	1044	N:	891	0.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	90.0	Follow-up rate:	90.0	
FLETCHER, 1993 USA CBA	Total population African American, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Financial, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N:	319	N:	307	14.0
						Baseline rate:	33.7	Baseline rate:	35.7	
						Follow-up rate:	39.7	Follow-up rate:	55.7	
FLETCHER, 1993 USA CBA	65 and up African American, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Financial, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	6.5
						Baseline rate:	25.5	Baseline rate:	30.0	
						Follow-up rate:	39.5	Follow-up rate:	50.5	
FLYNN, 1997 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mainly rural Not applicable	Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N:	274	N:	266	10.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.0	Follow-up rate:	82.0	
FRAME, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Fee-for-service	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	836	N:	829	20.0
						Baseline rate:	47.0	Baseline rate:	44.0	
						Follow-up rate:	35.0	Follow-up rate:	55.0	
GARDINER, 1995 USA CBA	Total population Other populations	Patients, Organizations, Communities	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Not applicable	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N:	420	N:	461	1.1
						Baseline rate:	55.1	Baseline rate:	49.3	
						Follow-up rate:	57.0	Follow-up rate:	52.3	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

USA = United States of America

CCT = controlled clinical trial

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
GONZALEZ, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	46 20.0 28.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	50 18.0 64.0	36.0
GRADY, 1997 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 11.2 34.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 17.7 47.9	13.3
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 11.2 34.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 12.6 40.8	6.2
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 17.7 47.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 12.6 40.8	-7.1
HERMAN, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 18.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 31.4	13.4
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 18.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 36.4	18.4
				Provider Education, Patient Education	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 31.4	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 0.0 36.4	5.0
HUESTON, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	86 Not reported 26.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	114 Not reported 41.0	15.0
HURLEY, 1994 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Not applicable	Provider Education, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	832 Not reported 43.8	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	424 Not reported 42.7	-1.1

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
HURLEY, 1994 Other Country RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Not applicable	Provider Education, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 832 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 43.8	N: 1010 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.5	-14.3
				Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: 424 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 42.7	N: 1010 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.5	-13.2
IRWIG, 1990 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 152 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.0	N: 288 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	25.0
JANZ, 1997 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 237 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.0	N: 223 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	22.0
KIEFE, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Fee-for-service	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 58 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 10.0	N: 61 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	34.0
KING, 1994 USA RCT	Total population Other populations	Patients	Non-Academic setting Not sure HMO	Patient Education, Patient Financial	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 364 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 28.0	N: 381 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 42.0	14.0
KING, 1994 USA RCT	Total population Other populations	Patients	Non-Academic setting Not sure HMO	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 198 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 1.2	N: 198 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 14.0	12.8
				Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 198 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 1.2	N: 202 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 28.0	26.8
				Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 198 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 14.0	N: 202 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 28.0	14.0
				Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 198 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 14.0	N: 202 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 28.0	14.0
KING, 1998 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 122 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.0	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.0	8.0
				Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 122 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.0	N: 115 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	5.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
KING, 1998 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 122 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.0	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	2.0
				Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.0	N: 115 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	-3.0
				Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.0	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	-6.0
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 115 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	N: 104 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	-3.0
LANDIS, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 14 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 7.0	2.0
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 41 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 15.0	10.0
				Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 24 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 25.0	20.0
				Provider Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 14 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 7.0	N: 41 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 15.0	8.0
				Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 14 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 7.0	N: 24 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 25.0	18.0
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 41 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: 24 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 25.0	10.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
LANE, 1991 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Detailing	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 53.6 64.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 33.3 53.0	9.0
LANTZ, 1995 USA CCT	Total population Low-income	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	322 Not reported 20.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	337 Not reported 53.8	33.1
MAJEED, 1997 Other Country CCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 67.0 69.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 52.3 58.5	3.9
MANDELBLATT, 1993 USA, CBA	65 and up African American, Low-income	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 18.1 18.2	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 18.3 40.0	21.6
MANFREDI, 1998 USA RCT	Total population African American, Hispanic, Low-income	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1174 29.6 28.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1136 38.5 24.6	-4.1
MARCUS, 1993 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	836 Not reported 63.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	757 Not reported 65.2	1.9
MARGOLIS, 1996 Other Country CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	424 Not reported 74.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	384 Not reported 79.7	5.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	424 Not reported 74.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	264 Not reported 80.3	5.7
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	384 Not reported 79.7	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	264 Not reported 80.3	0.6
MAYER, 1993 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	379 52.7 63.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	384 47.0 62.0	4.4
MAYER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	91 Not reported 36.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	96 Not reported 32.0	-4.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MAYER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 92 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	N: 92 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 48.0	4.0
MAYER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 31 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 32 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 47.0	28.0
MCCARTHY, 1997 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 4684 Baseline rate: 66.0 Follow-up rate: 67.0	N: 1250 Baseline rate: 68.0 Follow-up rate: 77.0	8.0
MCPHEE, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: 672 Baseline rate: 33.6 Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 620 Baseline rate: 34.1 Follow-up rate: 61.5	16.5
			Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 672 Baseline rate: 33.6 Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 672 Baseline rate: 30.1 Follow-up rate: 55.0	10.0
			Provider Education, Feedback	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 620 Baseline rate: 34.1 Follow-up rate: 61.5	N: 672 Baseline rate: 30.1 Follow-up rate: 55.0	-6.5
MCPHEE, 1991 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 28.6 Follow-up rate: 34.9	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 30.2 Follow-up rate: 40.1	5.2
MOHLER, 1995 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	18.0
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	N: 37 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 43.0	32.0
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	7.0
			Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 38 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	N: 37 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 43.0	14.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
MOHLER, 1995 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	38	N:	38	-11.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	29.0	Follow-up rate:	18.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	37	N:	38	-25.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	43.0	Follow-up rate:	18.0	
NATTINGER, 1989 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback	N:	227	N:	152	13.7
						Baseline rate:	19.8	Baseline rate:	22.1	
						Follow-up rate:	33.0	Follow-up rate:	49.0	
				Control	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	227	N:	129	9.4
						Baseline rate:	19.8	Baseline rate:	24.4	
						Follow-up rate:	33.0	Follow-up rate:	47.0	
				Feedback	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	152	N:	129	-4.3
						Baseline rate:	22.1	Baseline rate:	24.4	
						Follow-up rate:	49.0	Follow-up rate:	47.0	
NAVARRO, 1995 USA RCT	Total population Hispanic, Low-income	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	16.1
						Baseline rate:	39.3	Baseline rate:	51.8	
						Follow-up rate:	48.2	Follow-up rate:	64.3	
O'CONNOR, 1998 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	234	N:	236	6.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	51.0	Follow-up rate:	57.0	
ORNSTEIN, 1991 USA CCT	Total population African American, Low-income	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	N:	1576	N:	1988	-5.7
						Baseline rate:	11.0	Baseline rate:	20.6	
						Follow-up rate:	27.4	Follow-up rate:	31.3	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1576	N:	1925	-13.6
						Baseline rate:	11.0	Baseline rate:	18.2	
						Follow-up rate:	27.4	Follow-up rate:	21.0	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1576	N:	1908	-0.7
						Baseline rate:	11.0	Baseline rate:	11.4	
						Follow-up rate:	27.4	Follow-up rate:	27.1	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
ORNSTEIN, 1991 USA CCT (continued)	Total population African American, Low-income	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1988	N:	1925	-7.9
						Baseline rate:	20.6	Baseline rate:	18.2	
						Follow-up rate:	31.3	Follow-up rate:	21.0	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1988	N:	1908	5.0
						Baseline rate:	20.6	Baseline rate:	11.4	
						Follow-up rate:	31.3	Follow-up rate:	27.1	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1925	N:	1908	12.9
						Baseline rate:	18.2	Baseline rate:	11.4	
						Follow-up rate:	21.0	Follow-up rate:	27.1	
OVERHAGE, 1996 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N:	131	N:	125	4.1
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	1.5	Follow-up rate:	5.6	
RICHARDSON, 1994 Other Country, RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N:	234	N:	248	13.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	43.0	Follow-up rate:	56.0	
RICHARDSON, 1994 Other Country, RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	247	N:	248	-1.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	49.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
RICHARDSON, 1996 USA, CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	195	N:	172	10.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	29.8	Follow-up rate:	40.1	
RIMER, 1992 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations, Communities	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Financial, Mass Media	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N:	199	N:	213	33.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	12.0	Follow-up rate:	45.0	
SCHAPIRA, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	44	N:	43	-0.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.7	Follow-up rate:	72.1	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	44	N:	43	-28.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.7	Follow-up rate:	44.2	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

USA = United States of America

CCT = controlled clinical trial

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
SCHAPIRA, 1992 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 44 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.7	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.6	-37.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.1	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.2	-27.9
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.1	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.6	-36.5
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.2	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.6	-8.6
SHARP, 1996 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Organizational Change	Organizational Change	N: 315 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.4	N: 307 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.8	-3.6
				Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Reminder	N: 315 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.4	N: 160 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.1	1.7
				Organizational Change	Patient Reminder	N: 307 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 7.8	N: 160 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.1	5.3
SKINNER, 1994 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 170 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.0	N: 265 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	13.0
SOMKIN, 1997 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.0	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.5	10.5
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.0	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.9	14.9
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.5	N: 1171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.9	4.4

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1		Intervention 2		Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
				Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Characteristics	Characteristics	Characteristics	Characteristics	
STONER, 1998 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Not applicable Mainly rural Not applicable	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 89 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	N: 98 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0					26.0
SUAREZ, 1997 USA CBA	Total population Hispanic, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Mass Media	N: 368 Baseline rate: 24.2 Follow-up rate: 38.8	N: 322 Baseline rate: 18.9 Follow-up rate: 37.4					3.9
SUAREZ, 1997 USA CBA	65 and up Hispanic, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Mass Media	N: 1 Baseline rate: 23.1 Follow-up rate: 50.4	N: 1 Baseline rate: 24.8 Follow-up rate: 37.8					-14.3
SUNG, 1997 USA RCT	Total population African American	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 102 Baseline rate: 34.3 Follow-up rate: 39.4	N: 93 Baseline rate: 35.5 Follow-up rate: 50.4					11.0
TAPE, 1988 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 51.0					6.0
TAPLIN, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 46.8	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.6					-1.2
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 46.8	N: 335 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.5					11.7
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 46.8	N: 334 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 61.7					14.9
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.6	N: 335 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.5					12.9
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.6	N: 334 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 61.7					16.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 335 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.5	N: 334 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 61.7					3.2

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
TAYLOR, 1996 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 52.0 88.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 84.0	0.0
TAYLOR, 1999 USA RCT	Total population African American, Other minority, Low-income,	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Detailing, Patient Financial, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	82 Not reported 22.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	232 Not reported 49.0	27.0
TIERNEY, 1986 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 7.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	14.0
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 7.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 22.0	15.0
				Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 7.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	14.0
				Feedback	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 22.0	1.0
				Feedback	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	0.0
				Provider Reminder	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 22.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	-1.0
TROCK, 1993 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	437 39.0 49.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	450 41.0 68.0	19.0
TURNER, 1989 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	103 14.3 15.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	86 15.0 46.6	30.9

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
TURNER, 1989 USA CBA (continued)				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 103 Baseline rate: 14.3 Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: 64 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 4.8	4.1
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 86 Baseline rate: 15.0 Follow-up rate: 46.6	N: 64 Baseline rate: 0.0 Follow-up rate: 4.8	-26.8
TURNER, 1990 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 130 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 98 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 18.0	-1.0
TURNER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 300 Baseline rate: 15.0 Follow-up rate: 26.0	N: 440 Baseline rate: 22.0 Follow-up rate: 25.0	-1.0
URBAN, 1995 USA CBA	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Provider Education, Financial Organization, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 739 Baseline rate: 59.0 Follow-up rate: 74.7	N: 344 Baseline rate: 67.2 Follow-up rate: 69.9	-13.0
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 739 Baseline rate: 59.0 Follow-up rate: 74.7	N: 614 Baseline rate: 50.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	8.3
				Provider Education, Financial Organization, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 344 Baseline rate: 67.2 Follow-up rate: 69.9	N: 614 Baseline rate: 50.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	21.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
URBAN, 1995 USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Not applicable	Control	Provider Education, Financial Organization, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 739 Baseline rate: 52.7 Follow-up rate: 74.3	N: 344 Baseline rate: 54.8 Follow-up rate: 77.1	0.7
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 739 Baseline rate: 52.7 Follow-up rate: 74.3	N: 614 Baseline rate: 51.0 Follow-up rate: 67.5	-5.1
				Provider Education, Financial Organization, Organizational Change, Mass Media	Provider Education, Patient Education, Financial Organization, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change, Mass Media	N: 344 Baseline rate: 54.8 Follow-up rate: 77.1	N: 614 Baseline rate: 51.0 Follow-up rate: 67.5	-5.8
WEBER, 1997 USA RCT	Total population African American	Patients, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 165 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 14.0	N: 173 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	27.0
WOLOSIN, 1990 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 54.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 73.0	19.0
CTT6BM02, 1997 * USA CBA	65 and up Low-income	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Feedback, Financial Organization, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 1 Baseline rate: 68.3 Follow-up rate: 69.5	N: 3 Baseline rate: 62.7 Follow-up rate: 73.1	9.2
FL68E052, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up Hispanic	Patients, Physicians, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Mass Media	N: 2 Baseline rate: 81.4 Follow-up rate: 81.7	N: 3 Baseline rate: 76.6 Follow-up rate: 78.6	1.7
MO00004, 1998 * USA CBA	65 and up African American	Patients, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Education, Mass Media	N: 3 Baseline rate: 10.4 Follow-up rate: 14.2	N: 3 Baseline rate: 12.1 Follow-up rate: 18.8	2.9

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

USA = United States of America

CCT = controlled clinical trial

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
NDMAMTM,1998 * USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 1037		N: 944		0.5
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.8		Follow-up rate: 6.3		
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1037		N: 944		-0.1
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.8		Follow-up rate: 5.7		
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1037		N: 1764		0.2
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.8		Follow-up rate: 6.0		
				Control	Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 1037		N: 140		4.9
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.8		Follow-up rate: 10.7		
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 944		N: 944		-0.6
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 6.3		Follow-up rate: 5.7		
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 944		N: 1764		-0.3
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 6.3		Follow-up rate: 6.0		
				Patient Reminder	Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 944		N: 140		4.4
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 6.3		Follow-up rate: 10.7		
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 944		N: 1764		0.3
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.7		Follow-up rate: 6.0		
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 944		N: 140		5.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 5.7		Follow-up rate: 10.7		
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 1764		N: 140		4.7
						Baseline rate: Not reported		Baseline rate: Not reported		
						Follow-up rate: 6.0		Follow-up rate: 10.7		

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 3.
Mammography (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system		Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
		Target								
WVPUB5A01,1997* USA CBA	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Allied health professionals, Other provider- types, Communities	Not applicable Mixed rural/(sub)urban Fee-for-service	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Mass Media	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1 21.0 22.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	3 15.7 19.5	2.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
BECKER, 1989 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 38	N: 14	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	29.9
						Follow-up rate: 18.4	Follow-up rate: 48.3			
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 38	N: 9	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	4.7
						Follow-up rate: 18.4	Follow-up rate: 23.1			
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 14	N: 9	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-25.2
						Follow-up rate: 48.3	Follow-up rate: 23.1			
BINSTOCK, 1997 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	18.8
						Follow-up rate: 16.3	Follow-up rate: 35.1			
				Control	Patient Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	10.1
						Follow-up rate: 16.3	Follow-up rate: 26.4			
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	9.2
						Follow-up rate: 16.3	Follow-up rate: 25.5			
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	7.6
						Follow-up rate: 16.3	Follow-up rate: 23.9			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-8.7
						Follow-up rate: 35.1	Follow-up rate: 26.4			
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-9.6
						Follow-up rate: 35.1	Follow-up rate: 25.5			
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-11.2
						Follow-up rate: 35.1	Follow-up rate: 23.9			
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-0.9
						Follow-up rate: 26.4	Follow-up rate: 25.5			
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 1526	N: 1526	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-2.5
						Follow-up rate: 26.4	Follow-up rate: 23.9			

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
BINSTOCK, 1997 USA RCT (continued)	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 1526 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.5	N: 1526 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 23.9			-1.6
BOWMAN, 1995 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N: 155 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 24.5	N: 162 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9			1.4
				Control	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 155 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 24.5	N: 164 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.6			-1.9
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 155 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 24.5	N: 178 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.9			12.4
				Patient Education, Patient Financial	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 162 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9	N: 164 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.6			-3.3
				Patient Education, Patient Financial	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 162 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9	N: 178 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.9			11.0
				Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 164 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.6	N: 178 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 36.9			14.3
BUEHLER, 1997 Other Country RCT	Total population Other populations	Patients	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 208 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.3	N: 178 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 10.7			4.4
BURACK, 1998 USA RCT	Under 65 Other minority	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.0	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0			1.0
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.0	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0			1.0
				Control	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.0	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0			4.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
BURACK, 1998 USA RCT (continued)	Under 65 Other minority	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	0.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 964 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	3.0
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.0	N: 960 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	3.0
CAMPBELL, 1997 Other Country CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Other reimbursement	Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: 248 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.6	N: 296 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 35.1	8.5
CECCHINI, 1989 Other Country CBA	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 8123 Baseline rate: 59.2 Follow-up rate: 60.4	N: 48968 Baseline rate: 51.6 Follow-up rate: 54.9	2.1
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 8123 Baseline rate: 59.2 Follow-up rate: 60.4	N: 5188 Baseline rate: 54.1 Follow-up rate: 57.9	2.6
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 8123 Baseline rate: 59.2 Follow-up rate: 60.4	N: 13584 Baseline rate: 52.1 Follow-up rate: 55.5	2.2
				Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 48968 Baseline rate: 51.6 Follow-up rate: 54.9	N: 5188 Baseline rate: 54.1 Follow-up rate: 57.9	0.5
				Patient Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 48968 Baseline rate: 51.6 Follow-up rate: 54.9	N: 13584 Baseline rate: 52.1 Follow-up rate: 55.5	0.1
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 5188 Baseline rate: 54.1 Follow-up rate: 57.9	N: 13584 Baseline rate: 52.1 Follow-up rate: 55.5	-0.4
CHENY, 1987 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 78.5	N: 100 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 55.5	-23.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
CHERKIN, 1990 USA CCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Financial	N: 298 Baseline rate: 35.0 Follow-up rate: 40.3	N: 300 Baseline rate: 41.3 Follow-up rate: 42.7			-3.9
CLEMENTZ, 1990 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 76 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.3	N: 102 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6			-9.7
COWAN, 1992 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 23 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 4.3	N: 32 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 12.5			8.2
DIETRICH, 1989 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 37 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: 40 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.0			13.0
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 63.0 Follow-up rate: 61.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 63.0			2.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 63.0 Follow-up rate: 61.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0			10.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 63.0 Follow-up rate: 61.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 65.0			4.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 63.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0			8.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 63.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 65.0			2.0
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 61.0 Follow-up rate: 65.0			-6.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
DIGNAN, 1996 USA RCT	Total population Other minority	Patients	Not applicable Mainly rural Not applicable	Control	Patient Education	N: 192 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.5	N: 238 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 65.1	2.6
				Control	Patient Education, Feedback	N: 192 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.5	N: 175 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	13.5
				Control	Patient Education, Feedback	N: 192 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.5	N: 210 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 71.0	8.5
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Feedback	N: 238 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 65.1	N: 175 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	10.9
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Feedback	N: 238 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 65.1	N: 210 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 71.0	5.9
				Patient Education, Feedback	Patient Education, Feedback	N: 175 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	N: 210 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 71.0	-5.0
FRAME, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Fee-for-service	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 836 Baseline rate: 52.0 Follow-up rate: 53.0	N: 829 Baseline rate: 52.0 Follow-up rate: 62.0	9.0
GONZALEZ, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 47 Baseline rate: 30.0 Follow-up rate: 32.0	N: 52 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 65.0	33.0
HUESTON, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 86 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 27.0	N: 114 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 40.0	13.0
KEELER, 1987 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Financial	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 63.4	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 59.7	-3.7
LANTZ, 1995 USA CCT	Total population Low-income	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 322 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 3.8	N: 337 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.7	17.9
LEE, 1990 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Not applicable Not sure Not applicable	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Feedback, Patient Reminder	N: 105 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 4.3	N: 107 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.6	4.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
LURIE, 1987 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Financial	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.3	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 68.6	11.3
MANDEL, 1985 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 72.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 80.0	8.0
MANDELBLATT, 1993 USA, CBA	65 and up African American, Low-income	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 1 Baseline rate: 11.8 Follow-up rate: 18.2	N: 1 Baseline rate: 17.8 Follow-up rate: 56.9	32.7
MANFREDI, 1998 USA RCT	Total population African American, Hispanic, Low-income	Patients, Physicians, Organizations Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 3992 Baseline rate: 56.1 Follow-up rate: 48.2	N: 4677 Baseline rate: 55.7 Follow-up rate: 59.7	11.5
MCAVOY, 1991 Other Country RCT	Under 65 Other minority	Patients, Organizations Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 124 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 263 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	25.0
			Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 124 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 219 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	21.0
			Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 124 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.0	N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	6.0
			Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 263 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: 219 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	-4.0
			Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 263 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	-19.0
			Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 219 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	-15.0
			Patient Education, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 219 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 26.0	N: 131 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.0	-15.0
MCDOWELL, 1989 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 330 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: 332 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.1	2.4

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MCDOWELL, 1989 Other Country RCT (continued)	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 330 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: 367 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9	12.2
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 330 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: 377 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0	6.3
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 332 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.1	N: 367 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9	9.8
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 332 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.1	N: 377 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0	3.9
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 367 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.9	N: 377 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.0	-5.9
MCPHEE, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: 672 Baseline rate: 38.2 Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 620 Baseline rate: 30.3 Follow-up rate: 52.7	7.7
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 672 Baseline rate: 38.2 Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 672 Baseline rate: 37.0 Follow-up rate: 55.8	10.8
				Provider Education, Feedback	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 620 Baseline rate: 30.3 Follow-up rate: 52.7	N: 672 Baseline rate: 37.0 Follow-up rate: 55.8	3.1
MCPHEE, 1991 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 36.9 Follow-up rate: 40.3	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 37.8 Follow-up rate: 51.6	11.3
MORRISSEY, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	N: 960 Baseline rate: 57.0 Follow-up rate: 31.0	N: 954 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 85.0	54.0
NAVARRO, 1995 USA RCT	Total population Hispanic, Low-income	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 83.0 Follow-up rate: 86.2	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 80.4 Follow-up rate: 93.5	7.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
ORNSTEIN, 1991 USA CCT	Total population African American, Low-income	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 45.1	N: 1988 Baseline rate: 43.8 Follow-up rate: 39.3	-3.6
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 45.1	N: 1925 Baseline rate: 37.4 Follow-up rate: 35.3	-1.2
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 45.1	N: 1908 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 39.2	0.1
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1988 Baseline rate: 43.8 Follow-up rate: 39.3	N: 1925 Baseline rate: 37.4 Follow-up rate: 35.3	2.4
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1988 Baseline rate: 43.8 Follow-up rate: 39.3	N: 1908 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 39.2	3.7
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1925 Baseline rate: 37.4 Follow-up rate: 35.3	N: 1908 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 39.2	1.3
OVERHAGE, 1996 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 329 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.8	N: 323 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.8	0.0
PIERCE, 1989 Other Country RCT	Total population Low-income	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder	N: 134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: 140 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	17.0
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: 142 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 27.0	12.0
				Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 140 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	N: 142 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 27.0	-5.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
ROBIE, 1988 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 30 Baseline rate: 21.0 Follow-up rate: 23.0	N: 24 Baseline rate: 31.0 Follow-up rate: 46.0	13.0
ROBSON, 1989 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 806 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 49.0	N: 799 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 76.0	27.0
ROSSER, 1991 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.5	2.8
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	16.3
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 13.7	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.7	16.0
			Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.5	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	13.5
			Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.5	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.7	13.2
			Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 29.7	-0.3
SCHREINER, 1988 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 168 Baseline rate: 28.0 Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 180 Baseline rate: 25.0 Follow-up rate: 30.0	-6.0
SOMKIN, 1997 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.1	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 19.4	10.3
			Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 9.1	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.8	13.7

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
SOMKIN, 1997 USA RCT (continued)			Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 19.4	N: 1188 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.8	3.4
STEVENS, 1997 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Detailing	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 12.2 Follow-up rate: 13.5	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 11.1 Follow-up rate: 12.4	-1.1
PRITCHARD, 1995 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 87 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.8	N: 80 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.2	4.4
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 87 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.8	N: 99 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.7	8.9
			Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 87 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 16.8	N: 91 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.4	13.6
			Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 80 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.2	N: 99 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.7	4.5
			Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 80 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 21.2	N: 91 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.4	9.2
			Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 99 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.7	N: 91 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 30.4	4.7
SUAREZ, 1997 USA CBA	Total population Hispanic, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Communities Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Mass Media	N: 368 Baseline rate: 51.9 Follow-up rate: 60.0	N: 322 Baseline rate: 52.4 Follow-up rate: 53.6	-6.9
SUAREZ, 1997 USA CBA	65 and up Hispanic, Low-income, Other population	Patients, Communities Not applicable Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Mass Media	N: 1 Baseline rate: 44.6 Follow-up rate: 47.0	N: 1 Baseline rate: 33.1 Follow-up rate: 46.7	11.2
SUNG, 1997 USA RCT	Total population African American	Patients, Organizations Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Organizational Change	N: 102 Baseline rate: 51.9 Follow-up rate: 62.1	N: 93 Baseline rate: 50.3 Follow-up rate: 58.7	-3.4

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
TAPE, 1988 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 70.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 65.0	-5.0
TIERNEY, 1986 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 28.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 32.0	4.0
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 28.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 26.0	-2.0
				Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 28.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	-7.0
				Feedback	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 32.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 26.0	-6.0
				Feedback	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 32.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	-11.0
				Provider Reminder	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 26.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported Not reported 21.0	-5.0
TURNER, 1989 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	103 20.3 33.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	86 29.4 27.5	-14.7
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	103 20.3 33.1	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	64 20.6 40.0	6.6
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	86 29.4 27.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	64 20.6 40.0	21.3
TURNER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	300 23.0 26.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	440 26.0 15.0	-11.0
TURNER, 1990 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	151 Not reported 20.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	94 Not reported 30.0	10.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 4.
Cervical Smear Cytology (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted		Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system		Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
		Target									
WARD, 1991 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 55.0	N: 89 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 67.0				12.0
WARD, 1996 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Control	Provider Education	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 18.0 Follow-up rate: 15.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 17.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0				4.0
WILSON, 1987 Other Country CBA	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 122 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 32.0	N: 118 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 47.0				15.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

**Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT)**

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
BECKER, 1989 USA RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 117 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.0	N: 97 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6	14.6
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 117 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.0	N: 103 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.6	5.6
				Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder	N: 97 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6	N: 103 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 11.6	-9.0
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 36 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	27.0
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 143 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 59.0	42.0
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 36 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	N: 143 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 59.0	15.0
BEJES, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: 21.0 Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 259 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0	2.0
				Control	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: 21.0 Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 246 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0	1.0
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 216 Baseline rate: 21.0 Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	57.0
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 259 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 246 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0	-1.0
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 259 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	55.0
				Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 246 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	56.0
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: 21.0 Follow-up rate: 17.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	57.0
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 259 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 246 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0	-1.0
				Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 259 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 19.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	55.0
				Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 246 Baseline rate: 26.0 Follow-up rate: 18.0	N: 292 Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	56.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
CARGILL, 1991 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	193 6.8 2.6	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	206 2.5 32.5	34.2
CHENY, 1987 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	100 Not reported 55.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	100 Not reported 68.5	13.5
CHERKIN, 1990 USA CCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Financial	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	298 14.7 19.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	300 16.7 23.7	2.7
CLEMENTZ, 1990 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	76 Not reported 26.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	102 Not reported 15.7	-10.6
COWAN, 1992 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	33 Not reported 0.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	46 Not reported 4.3	4.3
DIETRICH, 1989 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	37 42.0 45.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	40 40.0 48.0	3.0
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 45.0 46.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 54.0	8.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 45.0 46.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 62.0	16.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 45.0 46.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 43.0 61.0	15.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 54.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 62.0	8.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 54.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 43.0 61.0	7.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 48.0 54.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 43.0 61.0	7.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase	
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT (continued)			Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 48.0 Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 43.0 Follow-up rate: 61.0	-1.0	
DIETRICH, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 47.0 Follow-up rate: 53.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 45.0 Follow-up rate: 61.0	8.0
FRAME, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Fee-for-service	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 836 Baseline rate: 34.0 Follow-up rate: 37.0	N: 829 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 58.0	21.0
FREEDMAN, 1994 USA RCT	Total population Low-income	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Financial	N: 46 Baseline rate: 35.0 Follow-up rate: 57.0	N: 51 Baseline rate: 35.0 Follow-up rate: 71.0	14.0
GONZALEZ, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 73 Baseline rate: 40.0 Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 81 Baseline rate: 46.0 Follow-up rate: 74.0	33.0
HARDCASTLE, 1983 Other Country, RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 194 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 46.7	N: 171 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	-8.7
HART, 1997 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 385 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 27.5	N: 398 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 34.4	6.9
HART, 1997 Other Country RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 380 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 33.3	N: 408 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 37.0	3.7
HUESTON, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N: 86 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 6.0	N: 114 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 15.0	9.0
MANDEL, 1985 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians, Nurses	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 44.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 61.0	17.0
MANFREDI, 1998 USA RCT	Total population African American, Hispanic, Low-income	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Feedback, Provider Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 839 Baseline rate: 9.2 Follow-up rate: 4.4	N: 578 Baseline rate: 3.2 Follow-up rate: 12.5	8.1

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MANT, 1992 Other Country RCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Organizational Change	Patient Reminder	N: 385 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 404 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.5	25.5
				Organizational Change	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 385 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 397 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.7	31.7
				Organizational Change	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 385 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 0.0	N: 402 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6	20.6
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 404 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.5	N: 397 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.7	6.2
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 404 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 25.5	N: 402 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6	-4.9
				Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 397 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.7	N: 402 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 20.6	-11.1
MCPHEE, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: 672 Baseline rate: 69.6 Follow-up rate: 71.5	N: 620 Baseline rate: 64.8 Follow-up rate: 85.0	13.5
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 672 Baseline rate: 69.6 Follow-up rate: 71.5	N: 672 Baseline rate: 69.7 Follow-up rate: 90.5	19.0
				Provider Education, Feedback	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: 620 Baseline rate: 64.8 Follow-up rate: 85.0	N: 672 Baseline rate: 69.7 Follow-up rate: 90.5	5.5
MCPHEE, 1991 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 30.2 Follow-up rate: 34.2	N: 1200 Baseline rate: 34.6 Follow-up rate: 50.4	16.2
MILLER, 1993 USA RCT	Total population Low-income	Patients	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 166 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 82 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 56.0	-6.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 166 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 159 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 69.0	7.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MILLER, 1993 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 166 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 62.0	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 77.0	15.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 82 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 56.0	N: 159 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 69.0	13.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 82 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 56.0	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 77.0	21.0
				Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	Patient Financial, Patient Reminder	N: 159 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 69.0	N: 95 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 77.0	8.0
MORRISSEY, 1995 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Nurses, Organizations	Both Ac/Non-Ac setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Provider Financial, Patient Financial, Organizational Change	N: 960 Baseline rate: 58.0 Follow-up rate: 43.0	N: 954 Baseline rate: 55.0 Follow-up rate: 91.0	48.0
MYERS, 1991 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 601 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	6.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 601 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	2.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 601 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 700 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	11.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	-4.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 700 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	5.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 450 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 700 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	9.0
MYERS, 1991 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 114 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	6.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
MYERS, 1991 USA RCT (continued)				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 114 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	2.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 114 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 39.0	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	11.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	-4.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 45.0	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	5.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 85 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 133 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.0	9.0
MYERS, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 251 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 28.7	N: 250 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 50.4	21.7
NICHOLS, 1986 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Not sure Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 4134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 4002 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	0.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 4134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 3036 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	0.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 4134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 3225 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	3.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 4134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1732 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.0	19.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 4134 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1695 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.0	20.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 4002 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 3036 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	0.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
NICHOLS, 1986 Other Country RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Not sure Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 4002 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 3225 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	3.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 4002 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1732 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.0	19.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 4002 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1695 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.0	20.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 3036 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 3225 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	3.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 3036 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1732 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.0	19.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Reminder	N: 3036 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 38.0	N: 1695 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.0	20.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 3225 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 1732 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.0	16.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Patient Reminder	N: 3225 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 41.0	N: 1695 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.0	17.0
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 1732 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 57.0	N: 1695 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 58.0	1.0
ORNSTEIN, 1991 USA CCT	Total population African American, Low-income	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 10.7 Follow-up rate: 18.8	N: 1988 Baseline rate: 18.1 Follow-up rate: 23.2	-3.0
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 10.7 Follow-up rate: 18.8	N: 1925 Baseline rate: 14.7 Follow-up rate: 23.4	0.6
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 1576 Baseline rate: 10.7 Follow-up rate: 18.8	N: 1908 Baseline rate: 9.3 Follow-up rate: 27.0	9.6

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
ORNSTEIN, 1991 USA CCT (continued)				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1988	N:	1925	3.6
						Baseline rate:	18.1	Baseline rate:	14.7	
						Follow-up rate:	23.2	Follow-up rate:	23.4	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1988	N:	1908	12.6
						Baseline rate:	18.1	Baseline rate:	9.3	
						Follow-up rate:	23.2	Follow-up rate:	27.0	
				Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	Provider Education, Detailing, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	1925	N:	1908	9.0
						Baseline rate:	14.7	Baseline rate:	9.3	
						Follow-up rate:	23.4	Follow-up rate:	27.0	
PLASKON, 1995 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Financial	N:	34	N:	47	51.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	0.0	Follow-up rate:	51.0	
PYE, 1988 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	385	-9.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	55.0	Follow-up rate:	46.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	387	-7.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	55.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	388	-4.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	385	-7.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	55.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	387	2.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	46.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	388	5.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	385	N:	385	2.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	46.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
PYE, 1988 Other Country RCT (continued)				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	387	N:	388	3.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	48.0	Follow-up rate:	51.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	387	N:	385	0.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	48.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	388	N:	385	-3.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	51.0	Follow-up rate:	48.0	
ROBINSON, 1994 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	39	-21.4
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.7	Follow-up rate:	51.3	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	46	-11.4
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.7	Follow-up rate:	61.3	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	49	-9.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	72.7	Follow-up rate:	62.8	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	39	N:	46	10.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	51.3	Follow-up rate:	61.3	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	39	N:	49	11.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	51.3	Follow-up rate:	62.8	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	46	N:	49	1.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
ROBIE, 1988 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N:	36	N:	26	13.0
						Baseline rate:	54.0	Baseline rate:	56.0	
						Follow-up rate:	58.0	Follow-up rate:	73.0	
SCHREINER, 1988 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Reminder	N:	168	N:	180	0.0
						Baseline rate:	29.0	Baseline rate:	40.0	
						Follow-up rate:	38.0	Follow-up rate:	49.0	
TAPE, 1988 USA CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	10.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	15.0	Follow-up rate:	25.0	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
THOMPSON, 1986 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	55	15.7
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	83.6	
				Control	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	55	24.8
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	92.7	
				Control	Patient Education	N:	56	N:	52	12.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	80.8	
				Control	Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	45	25.4
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	93.3	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	48	23.8
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	91.7	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	48	17.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	85.4	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	54	26.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	94.4	
				Control	Patient Education	N:	56	N:	51	6.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	74.5	
				Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	56	N:	43	25.1
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	67.9	Follow-up rate:	93.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	55	N:	55	9.1
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	83.6	Follow-up rate:	92.7	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N:	55	N:	52	-2.8
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	83.6	Follow-up rate:	80.8	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	55	N:	45	9.7
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	83.6	Follow-up rate:	93.3	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
THOMPSON, 1986 USA RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 83.6	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 91.7	8.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 83.6	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 85.4	1.8
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 83.6	N: 54 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 94.4	10.8
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 83.6	N: 51 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 74.5	-9.1
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 83.6	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 93.0	9.4
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 52 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 80.8	-11.9
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 45 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 93.3	0.6
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 91.7	-1.0
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 48 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 85.4	-7.3
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 54 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 94.4	1.7
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 51 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 74.5	-18.2
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 55 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 92.7	N: 43 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 93.0	0.3

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
THOMPSON, 1986 USA RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Education	Patient Reminder	N:	52	N:	45	12.5
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	93.3	
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	52	N:	48	10.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	91.7	
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	52	N:	48	4.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	85.4	
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	52	N:	54	13.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	94.4	
				Patient Education	Patient Education	N:	52	N:	51	-6.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	74.5	
				Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	52	N:	43	12.2
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	80.8	Follow-up rate:	93.0	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	45	N:	48	-1.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	93.3	Follow-up rate:	91.7	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	45	N:	48	-7.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	93.3	Follow-up rate:	85.4	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	45	N:	54	1.1
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	93.3	Follow-up rate:	94.4	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N:	45	N:	51	-18.8
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	93.3	Follow-up rate:	74.5	
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	45	N:	43	-0.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	93.3	Follow-up rate:	93.0	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	48	N:	48	-6.3
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	91.7	Follow-up rate:	85.4	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
THOMPSON, 1986 USA RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban HMO	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 48	Not reported	N: 54	Not reported	2.7
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported			
						Follow-up rate: 91.7	Follow-up rate: 94.4			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 48	Not reported	N: 51	Not reported	-17.2
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported			
						Follow-up rate: 91.7	Follow-up rate: 74.5			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 48	Not reported	N: 43	Not reported	1.3
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported			
						Follow-up rate: 91.7	Follow-up rate: 93.0			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 48	Not reported	N: 54	Not reported	9.0
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 85.4	Follow-up rate: 94.4							
Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 48	Not reported	N: 51	Not reported	-10.9				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 85.4	Follow-up rate: 74.5							
Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 48	Not reported	N: 43	Not reported	7.6				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 85.4	Follow-up rate: 93.0							
Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education	N: 54	Not reported	N: 51	Not reported	-19.9				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 94.4	Follow-up rate: 74.5							
Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 54	Not reported	N: 43	Not reported	-1.4				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 94.4	Follow-up rate: 93.0							
Patient Education	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 51	Not reported	N: 43	Not reported	18.5				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 74.5	Follow-up rate: 93.0							
TIERNEY, 1986 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Feedback	N: 25.0	Not reported	N: 38.0	Not reported	13.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported			
						Follow-up rate: 25.0	Follow-up rate: 38.0			
				Control	Provider Reminder	N: 25.0	Not reported	N: 59.0	Not reported	34.0
						Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported			
						Follow-up rate: 25.0	Follow-up rate: 59.0			
Control	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N: 25.0	Not reported	N: 56.0	Not reported	31.0				
		Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported							
		Follow-up rate: 25.0	Follow-up rate: 56.0							

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
TIERNEY, 1986 USA RCT (Continued)				Feedback	Provider Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	21.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	38.0	Follow-up rate:	59.0	
				Feedback	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	18.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	38.0	Follow-up rate:	56.0	
				Provider Reminder	Feedback, Provider Reminder	N:	Not reported	N:	Not reported	-3.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	59.0	Follow-up rate:	56.0	
TURNER, 1989 USA CBA	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	103	N:	86	-6.0
						Baseline rate:	34.1	Baseline rate:	32.6	
						Follow-up rate:	50.0	Follow-up rate:	42.5	
				Provider Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	103	N:	64	0.5
						Baseline rate:	34.1	Baseline rate:	29.7	
						Follow-up rate:	50.0	Follow-up rate:	46.1	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	86	N:	64	6.5
						Baseline rate:	32.6	Baseline rate:	29.7	
						Follow-up rate:	42.5	Follow-up rate:	46.1	
TURNER, 1990 USA RCT	65 and up No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N:	196	N:	147	13.0
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	46.0	Follow-up rate:	59.0	
TURNER, 1994 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly rural Mixed reimbursement	Provider Reminder	Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N:	300	N:	440	-8.0
						Baseline rate:	30.0	Baseline rate:	20.0	
						Follow-up rate:	31.0	Follow-up rate:	23.0	
VERNE, 1993 Other Country RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	302	N:	307	-3.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	54.0	Follow-up rate:	50.1	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	302	N:	316	-5.9
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	54.0	Follow-up rate:	48.1	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N:	302	N:	283	-0.6
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	54.0	Follow-up rate:	53.4	
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N:	302	N:	301	-8.2
						Baseline rate:	Not reported	Baseline rate:	Not reported	
						Follow-up rate:	54.0	Follow-up rate:	45.8	

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
VERNE, 1993 Other Country RCT (continued)	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 302	N: 333	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-2.0
						Follow-up rate: 54.0	Follow-up rate: 52.0			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 307	N: 316	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-2.0
						Follow-up rate: 50.1	Follow-up rate: 48.1			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 307	N: 283	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	3.3
						Follow-up rate: 50.1	Follow-up rate: 53.4			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 307	N: 301	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-4.3
						Follow-up rate: 50.1	Follow-up rate: 45.8			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 307	N: 333	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	1.9
						Follow-up rate: 50.1	Follow-up rate: 52.0			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 316	N: 283	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	5.3
						Follow-up rate: 48.1	Follow-up rate: 53.4			
WEINGARTEN, 1989 Other Country CCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Non-Academic setting Not sure Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 316	N: 301	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-2.3
						Follow-up rate: 48.1	Follow-up rate: 45.8			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 316	N: 333	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	3.9
						Follow-up rate: 48.1	Follow-up rate: 52.0			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 283	N: 301	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-7.6
						Follow-up rate: 53.4	Follow-up rate: 45.8			
				Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 283	N: 333	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	-1.4
						Follow-up rate: 53.4	Follow-up rate: 52.0			
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Reminder	N: 301	N: 333	Baseline rate: Not reported	Baseline rate: Not reported	6.2
						Follow-up rate: 45.8	Follow-up rate: 52.0			
						N: 50	N: 55	Baseline rate: 4.0	Baseline rate: 6.0	5.0
						Follow-up rate: 24.0	Follow-up rate: 31.0			

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 5.
Colon Cancer (FOBT) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted		Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system		Intervention 1 Intervention 2		Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
		Target									
WINICKOFF, 1984 USA RCT	Total population	Physicians	Academic setting	Control	Feedback	N:	978	N:	869		3.2
	No vulnerable		Mainly (sub)urban			Baseline rate:	67.5	Baseline rate:	66.0		
	populations targeted		HMO			Follow-up rate:	76.7	Follow-up rate:	79.9		

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 6.
Colon Cancer (visualization)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics	Intervention 2 Characteristics	Absolute Rate Increase
BEJES, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.0	N: 36 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.0	20.0
				Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 216 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 2.0	N: 143 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.0	29.0
				Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: 36 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 22.0	N: 143 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 31.0	9.0
CLEMENTZ, 1990 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: 76 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.3	N: 102 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 1.0	-4.3
DALES, 1979 USA CCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban HMO	Control	Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: 5156 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 5.2	N: 5557 Baseline rate: Not reported Follow-up rate: 8.1	2.9
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians, Organizations	Non-Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 20.0 Follow-up rate: 24.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 28.0 Follow-up rate: 30.0	6.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 20.0 Follow-up rate: 24.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 25.0 Follow-up rate: 31.0	7.0
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 20.0 Follow-up rate: 24.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 27.0	3.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 28.0 Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 25.0 Follow-up rate: 31.0	1.0
				Provider Education	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 28.0 Follow-up rate: 30.0	N: Not reported Baseline rate: 24.0 Follow-up rate: 27.0	-3.0

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing

Evidence Table 6.
Colon Cancer (visualization) (continued)

Author, Year/ Country/ Design	Age/ Vulnerable Populations Targeted	Target	Setting/ Geographic setting/ Reimbursement system	Intervention 1	Intervention 2	Intervention 1 Characteristics		Intervention 2 Characteristics		Absolute Rate Increase
DIETRICH, 1992 USA RCT (continued)				Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	Provider Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder, Organizational Change	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 25.0 31.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	Not reported 24.0 27.0	-4.0
MCPHEE, 1989 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Physicians	Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Feedback	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	672 21.0 32.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	620 20.2 31.0	-1.5
				Control	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	672 21.0 32.5	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	672 29.8 75.0	42.5
				Provider Education, Feedback	Provider Education, Provider Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	620 20.2 31.0	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	672 29.8 75.0	44.0
MCPHEE, 1991 USA RCT	Total population No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients, Physicians	Academic setting Mixed rural/(sub)urban Mixed reimbursement	Control	Provider Education, Patient Education, Provider Reminder, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1200 28.4 31.4	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	1200 23.3 39.5	8.1
SENORE, 1996 Other Country CCT	Under 65 No vulnerable populations targeted	Patients	Non-Academic setting Mainly (sub)urban Other reimbursement	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	382 Not reported 29.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	381 Not reported 24.9	-4.4
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	382 Not reported 29.3	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	407 Not reported 26.8	-2.5
				Patient Education, Patient Reminder	Patient Education, Patient Reminder	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	381 Not reported 24.9	N: Baseline rate: Follow-up rate:	407 Not reported 26.8	1.9

* Narrative Project Documents (NPDs) are identified by a PRO number, not an author name.

RCT = randomized clinical trial

CCT = controlled clinical trial

CBA = controlled before-and-after study

USA = United States of America

FOBT = fecal occult blood testing